



SO TOUGH,  
WE GUARANTEE IT.

# Superior Rex Product Catalog

Fan Coils

Superior Rex  
605 Shiloh Road  
Plano Texas 75074  
(ofc): 972.212.4800  
(fax): 972.212.4884



# Table of Contents



## Fan Coils

### Fan Coil Products

Fan Coil Products

### About Us/Overview

About Us/Overview

### Vertical Stack Series

#### Section 1

AVS Recessed Hi-Rise  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
AVSM Recessed Hi-Rise Remote Master  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
AVSS Recessed Hi-Rise Remote Drone  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
AVSM/AVSS Recessed Master/Drone  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
Suggested Specifications

### Basic Horizontal Series

#### Section 2

BHO Concealed Ceiling  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
BHR Concealed Ceiling with Plenum  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
BHC Exposed Cabinet  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
THC Recessed Cabinet  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
Suggested Specifications

### Basic Vertical Series

#### Section 3

BVR Concealed Floor  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
BVC Flat Top Cabinet  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
BVS Angled Top Cabinet  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
BVL Low Profile Cabinet  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
BVD Low Profile Concealed Floor  
Dimensions  
Performance Data  
Suggested Specifications



## Apartment Horizontal Series

### Section 4

- AHO Concealed Ceiling
  - Dimensions
  - Performance Data
- AHR Concealed Ceiling with Plenum
  - Dimensions
  - Performance Data
- AHC Exposed Cabinet
  - Dimensions
  - Performance Data
- Suggested Specifications

## Apartment Vertical Series

### Section 5

- AVC Concealed Closet
  - Dimensions
  - Performance Data
- Suggested Specifications

## Accessories

### Section 6

- Accessories

## Fan Coil Products



## Fan Coils

### VERTICAL STACK



#### AVS

##### VERTICAL STACK SERIES

- Designed for free-blow or ducted, concealed installations.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- 300 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.
- 0 to 0.5 high static option.



#### AVSM

##### VERTICAL STACK SERIES

- Designed for free-blow or ducted, concealed installations.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- 300 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.
- 0 to 0.5 high static option.



#### AVSS

##### VERTICAL STACK SERIES

- Designed for free-blow or ducted, concealed installations.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- 300 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.
- 0 to 0.5 high static option.

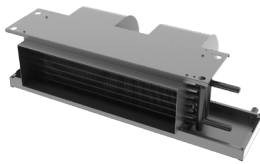


#### AVSM/AVSS

##### VERTICAL STACK SERIES

- Designed for free-blow or ducted, concealed installations.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- 300 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.
- 0 to 0.5 high static option.

### BASIC HORIZONTAL



#### BHO

##### BASIC HORIZONTAL SERIES

- Designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- 200 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.



#### BHC

##### BASIC HORIZONTAL SERIES

- Designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- 200 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.



#### BHR

##### BASIC HORIZONTAL SERIES

- Designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- 200 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.



#### THC

##### BASIC HORIZONTAL SERIES

- Designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- 200 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.





# Fan Coils

## BASIC VERTICAL



### BVS

#### BASIC VERTICAL SERIES

- Vertical blow-thru ducted fan coils designed for concealed installations.
- 200 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.



### BVR

#### BASIC VERTICAL SERIES

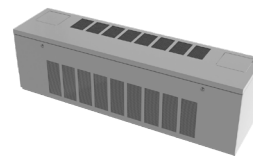
- Vertical blow-thru ducted fan coils designed for concealed installations.
- 200 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.



### BVC

#### BASIC VERTICAL SERIES

- Vertical blow-thru ducted fan coils designed for concealed installations.
- 200 to 1200 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.



### BVL

#### BASIC VERTICAL SERIES

- Vertical blow-thru ducted fan coils designed for concealed installations.
- 200 to 600 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.

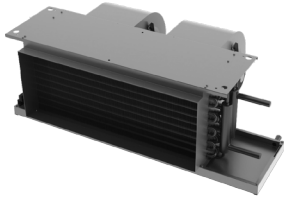


### BVD

#### BASIC VERTICAL SERIES

- Vertical blow-thru ducted fan coils designed for concealed installations.
- 200 to 600 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.3 inches external static pressure.

**APARTMENT HORIZONTAL SERIES**



**AH0**

**APARTMENT HORIZONTAL SERIES**

- Designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge.
- High-efficiency 3-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- 600 to 2000 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.5 inches external static pressure.



**AHC**

**APARTMENT HORIZONTAL SERIES**

- Designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge.
- High-efficiency 3-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- 600 to 2000 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.5 inches external static pressure.



**AHR**

**APARTMENT HORIZONTAL SERIES**

- Designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge.
- High-efficiency 3-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- 600 to 2000 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.5 inches external static pressure.

**APARTMENT VERTICAL**



**AVC**

**APARTMENT VERTICAL SERIES**

- Designed for ducted closet installations suitable for industrial and commercial applications.
- High-efficiency 3-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- 600 to 2000 cfm nominal airflows.
- 0 to 0.5 inches external static pressure.



### About Us

Superior Rex has manufactured and sold worldwide its extensive range of fan coils and related products since the brand name was introduced to the marketplace in May of 1980. Superior Rex represents the culmination of years of research, design and use of air conditioning equipment by people whose business it is to know... design engineers, mechanical contractors, owners and developers. Superior Rex units have proven to be one of the most reliable, efficient and long lasting fan coils manufactured anywhere.

From its modern production facilities in Fort Worth, Texas, Superior Rex manufactures a wide range of high quality fan coil units for various applications including custom built units. To ensure the highest quality of product, each unit is built in accordance with the relevant national standards, vigorously tested and labeled before being released for shipment. Superior Rex fan coil products come with a full one year factory warranty.

Superior Rex has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Fort Worth, and our Sales Representatives are located throughout the United States. If you have any questions or if we can be of any assistance don't hesitate to contact us or your local Superior Rex representative.

### Overview

When independent climate control of individual spaces is necessary Superior Rex Fan Coil units are often the ideal solution. With quiet operation and independent temperature control Superior Rex Fan Coil products place individual comfort in the hands of the occupant.

For Hotels, hi-rise condominiums, and multi-unit residences the Vertical Stack Series minimizes first costs and simplifies installation. In applications when floor space is limited the ceiling mounted Basic Horizontal and High Output Series deliver the same high levels of personal comfort while allowing floor space to be maximized. Basic Vertical models provide a flexible solution in many applications. The slim profile and low unit height are great for under-sill application and retrofits.

Every project is unique and tends to have at least a few specific needs outside of providing comfort to the space. Superior Rex Fan Coil units are available in a multitude of configurations with a wide variety options and accessories to create a custom unit tailored to the needs of your project.



## Vertical Stack Series

[www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)

# section 1



## AVS

Factory assembled, vertical high-rise building AVS fan coils are designed for free-blow or ducted, concealed installations, suitable for hotel, motel and apartment building applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-inch thick disposable filter.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Translucent flexible condensate water P-trap.
- Plenum discharge air flanges for duct and dry wall applications.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- and 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1-row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch foil face.

- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- Standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Fresh air opening.
- Fresh air manual and auto dampers.
- Fresh air freeze protection.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
- Discharge air grilles:
  - ◊ Aluminum double deflection.
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum double deflection grilles ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Linear bar aluminum grilles.
- Discharge air grille options:
  - ◊ Dual discharge.
  - ◊ Air damper controls for units with dual discharge grilles.
  - ◊ Special discharge air grille colors ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
  - ◊ Discharge air grille location.
- Return air/access panels painted white:
  - ◊ Stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ Remote stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ ADA stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ ADA remote stamped panel.
  - ◊ Invisislot blank front panel.
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum panel with a removable core.



AVS

- Linear bar aluminum panel with a removable core.
- Special return air/access panel color ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head fasteners.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.
- Fan section noise reduction kit.
- 1-hour fire rating.

### OPTIONAL RISER ASSEMBLY FEATURES INCLUDE

- Unit mounted riser.
- Risers supplied loose.
- Riser pipe type M, L and K. ([Consult Superior Rex for availability of type K risers](#)).
- Riser thermal Insulation in 1/2- or 3/4-inch wall thickness.
- Riser connections to unit options:
  - ◊ Welded to the unit piping.
  - ◊ Union connections using rigid copper pipe.
  - ◊ Union connections with flexible braided stainless steel hoses.
- Riser extensions.
- Riser extension end connection reducers.



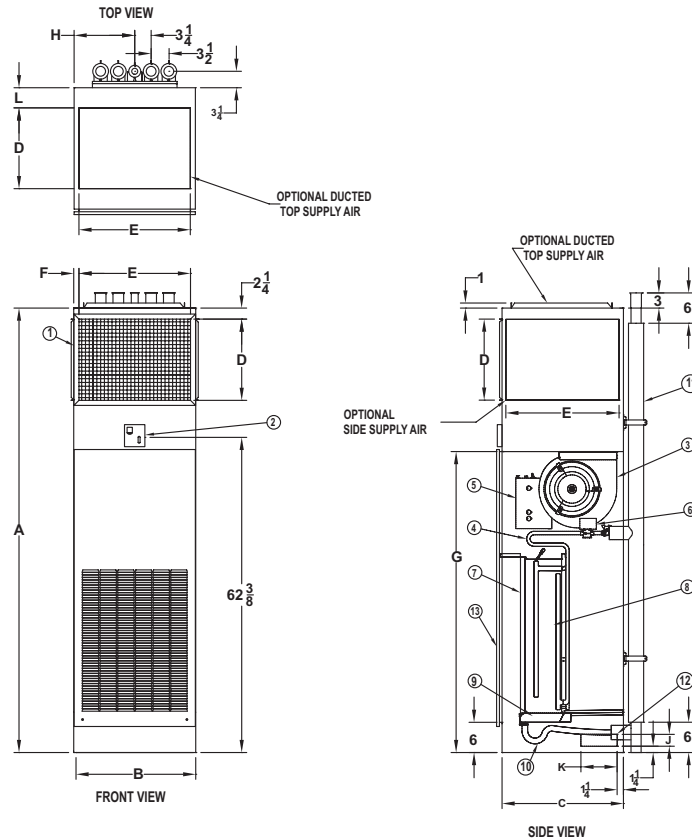
A Participating Corporation in the  
AHRI 440 Certification Program

## DIMENSIONS



## Fan Coils

### AVS RECESSED HI-RISE



Note: For units with stamped return and basic double-deflection supply grilles.

- |                                       |                              |                                                |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Supply Air Grille (optional)       | 6. Valve Package (optional)  | 11. Riser Assembly                             |
| 2. Unit-Mounted Thermostat (optional) | 7. Filter                    | 12. Fresh Air Damper Opening (optional)        |
| 3. Motor/Blower Assembly              | 8. Coil                      | 13. Stamped Return Air/Access Panel (optional) |
| 4. Riser Expansion Loops              | 9. Condensate Tray           |                                                |
| 5. Electrical Control Box             | 10. See through P-Trap Drain |                                                |

| Model | Dimensions - Single Supply Option (inches) |    |    |    |    |   |        |       |       |        |       |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
|       | A                                          | B  | C  | D  | E  | F | G      | H     | J     | K      | L     | Filter  |                         |
| AVS03 | 88                                         | 17 | 17 | 8  | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 230                     |
| AVS04 | 88                                         | 17 | 17 | 10 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 240                     |
| AVS06 | 88                                         | 20 | 20 | 10 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 270                     |
| AVS08 | 88                                         | 20 | 20 | 12 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 280                     |
| AVS10 | 88                                         | 24 | 24 | 12 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 5     | 20x31x1 | 310                     |
| AVS12 | 88                                         | 24 | 24 | 16 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 4     | 20x31x1 | 320                     |

| Model | Dimensions - Dual Supply Option (inches) |    |    |   |    |   |        |       |       |        |       |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|------------------------------------------|----|----|---|----|---|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
|       | A                                        | B  | C  | D | E  | F | G      | H     | J     | K      | L     | Filter  |                         |
| AVS03 | 88                                       | 17 | 17 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 230                     |
| AVS04 | 88                                       | 17 | 17 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 240                     |
| AVS06 | 88                                       | 20 | 20 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 270                     |
| AVS08 | 88                                       | 20 | 20 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 280                     |
| AVS10 | 88                                       | 24 | 24 | 8 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 5     | 20x31x1 | 310                     |
| AVS12 | 88                                       | 24 | 24 | 8 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 4     | 20x31x1 | 320                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## AVS RECESSED HI-RISE

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVS03         | 9.5                | 6.8          | 1.9      | 4.35     | 24.7               | 1.7      | 2.71     |
| AVS04         | 10.8               | 7.9          | 2.2      | 5.57     | 29.0               | 2.0      | 3.66     |
| AVS06         | 14.9               | 11.1         | 3.0      | 2.39     | 41.7               | 2.8      | 1.86     |
| AVS08         | 18.3               | 14.1         | 3.7      | 3.56     | 53.1               | 3.6      | 2.95     |
| AVS10         | 24.4               | 18.6         | 4.9      | 3.31     | 70.1               | 4.8      | 2.86     |
| AVS12         | 26.2               | 20.2         | 5.2      | 3.78     | 76.2               | 5.2      | 3.35     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVS03         | 12.4           | 8.3          | 2.5      | 10.72    | 31.1           | 2.1      | 6.26     |
| AVS04         | 12.8           | 9.1          | 2.6      | 1.97     | 35.8           | 2.4      | 1.52     |
| AVS06         | 20.0           | 13.8         | 4.0      | 5.83     | 53.0           | 3.6      | 4.00     |
| AVS08         | 23.4           | 17.2         | 4.7      | 3.28     | 67.5           | 4.6      | 2.83     |
| AVS10         | 33.5           | 23.5         | 6.7      | 7.82     | 90.0           | 6.1      | 5.87     |
| AVS12         | 34.3           | 25.0         | 6.9      | 4.95     | 97.2           | 6.6      | 4.32     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVS03         | 12.9           | 8.6          | 2.6      | 2.54     | 32.7           | 2.2      | 1.61     |
| AVS04         | 15.0           | 10.1         | 3.0      | 3.39     | 39.1           | 2.7      | 2.26     |
| AVS06         | 21.8           | 14.7         | 4.4      | 3.46     | 56.8           | 3.9      | 2.45     |
| AVS08         | 28.1           | 19.4         | 5.6      | 5.61     | 75.2           | 5.1      | 4.17     |
| AVS10         | 37.6           | 25.5         | 7.5      | 6.85     | 98.1           | 6.7      | 5.11     |
| AVS12         | 40.9           | 28.0         | 8.2      | 8.04     | 108.0          | 7.4      | 6.13     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVS03         | 13.7           | 8.8          | 2.7      | 3.44     | 33.0           | 2.3      | 1.96     |
| AVS04         | 16.2           | 10.5         | 3.2      | 4.69     | 39.8           | 2.7      | 2.79     |
| AVS06         | 23.4           | 15.2         | 4.7      | 4.63     | 57.6           | 3.9      | 2.93     |
| AVS08         | 29.5           | 19.9         | 5.9      | 4.16     | 77.0           | 5.3      | 3.11     |
| AVS10         | 40.5           | 26.5         | 8.1      | 9.00     | 100.4          | 6.9      | 6.07     |
| AVS12         | 44.5           | 29.3         | 8.9      | 10.77    | 111.2          | 7.6      | 7.37     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVS03         | 9.1            | 6.6          | 1.8      | 4.01     | 15.8          | 1.1      | 4.24     |
| AVS04         | 10.5           | 7.5          | 2.1      | 5.21     | 18.1          | 1.2      | 5.46     |
| AVS06         | 14.2           | 10.5         | 2.8      | 2.20     | 26.3          | 1.8      | 2.08     |
| AVS08         | 17.6           | 13.5         | 3.5      | 3.30     | 32.8          | 2.2      | 3.15     |
| AVS10         | 23.5           | 17.7         | 4.7      | 3.06     | 43.7          | 3.0      | 7.13     |
| AVS12         | 25.1           | 19.2         | 5.0      | 3.49     | 47.1          | 3.2      | 8.19     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVS03         | 11.9           | 7.9          | 2.4      | 9.79     | 15.0          | 1.0      | 3.92     |
| AVS04         | 12.2           | 8.7          | 2.4      | 1.81     | 17.2          | 1.2      | 5.04     |
| AVS06         | 19.0           | 13.1         | 3.8      | 5.29     | 25.1          | 1.7      | 2.02     |
| AVS08         | 22.5           | 16.4         | 4.5      | 3.04     | 31.4          | 2.1      | 3.04     |
| AVS10         | 31.9           | 22.3         | 6.4      | 7.11     | 41.8          | 2.9      | 6.87     |
| AVS12         | 32.8           | 23.7         | 6.6      | 4.53     | 45.0          | 3.1      | 7.85     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVS03         | 12.2           | 8.0          | 2.4      | 2.27     | 14.3          | 1.0      | 3.57     |
| AVS04         | 14.2           | 9.5          | 2.8      | 3.05     | 16.4          | 1.1      | 4.62     |
| AVS06         | 20.6           | 13.8         | 4.1      | 3.11     | 23.9          | 1.6      | 1.90     |
| AVS08         | 26.6           | 18.3         | 5.3      | 5.07     | 29.9          | 2.0      | 2.94     |
| AVS10         | 35.5           | 24.0         | 7.1      | 6.12     | 39.8          | 2.7      | 6.48     |
| AVS12         | 38.7           | 26.4         | 7.7      | 7.25     | 42.9          | 2.9      | 7.49     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.
3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.



# Fan Coils

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| AVS03 | 1/10  | 1.50       |
| AVS04 | 1/10  | 1.50       |
| AVS06 | 1/10  | 1.90       |
| AVS08 | 1/4   | 3.50       |
| AVS10 | 1/4   | 3.90       |
| AVS12 | 1/3   | 4.00       |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |      |     |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |      |     |
|                     | High    | Med  | Low |
| AVS03               | 362     | 303  | 254 |
| AVS04               | 445     | 355  | 293 |
| AVS06               | 643     | 488  | 399 |
| AVS08               | 916     | 731  | 576 |
| AVS10               | 1153    | 945  | 651 |
| AVS12               | 1300    | 1202 | 977 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with zero static pressure.
2. Air volumes are based at high fan speed.



## AVSM

Factory assembled, vertical high-rise building AVSM master fan coils stand alone with riser water connections ready for a remote drone unit AVSS, are designed for free-blow or ducted, concealed installations, suitable for hotel, motel and apartment building applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-inch thick disposable filter.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside. ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Translucent flexible condensate water P-trap.
- Plenum discharge air flanges for duct and dry wall applications.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- and 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1-row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch foil face.
- Motor Voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnects switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- Standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Fresh air opening.
- Fresh air manual and auto dampers.
- Fresh air freeze protection.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan mastic coating applicable overflow safety switch.
- Discharge air grilles:
  - ◊ Aluminum double deflection.
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum double deflection grilles ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Linear bar aluminum grilles.
- Discharge air grille options:
  - ◊ Dual discharge.
  - ◊ Air damper controls for units with dual discharge grilles.
  - ◊ Special discharge air grille colors ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
  - ◊ Discharge air grille location.
- Return air/access panels painted white:
  - ◊ Stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ Remote stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ ADA stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ ADA remote stamped panel.
  - ◊ Invisislot blank front panel.



AVSM

- ◊ Deluxe aluminum panel with a removable core.
- Linear bar aluminum panel with a removable core.
- Special return air/access panel color ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head fasteners.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.
- Fan section noise reduction kit.
- 1-hour fire rating.

### OPTIONAL RISER ASSEMBLY FEATURES INCLUDE

- Unit mounted riser.
- Risers supplied loose.
- Riser pipe type M, L and K. ([Consult Superior Rex for availability of type K risers](#)).
- Riser thermal Insulation in 1/2- or 3/4-inch wall thickness.
- Riser connections to master unit options:
  - ◊ Welded to the unit piping.
  - ◊ Union connections using rigid copper pipe.
  - ◊ Union connections with flexible braided stainless steel hoses.
  - ◊ Riser connections to salve unit (supplied separate) options:
    - ◊ Union connections using rigid copper pipe.
    - ◊ Union connections with flexible braided stainless steel hoses.
  - ◊ Riser extensions.
  - ◊ Riser extension end connection reducers.

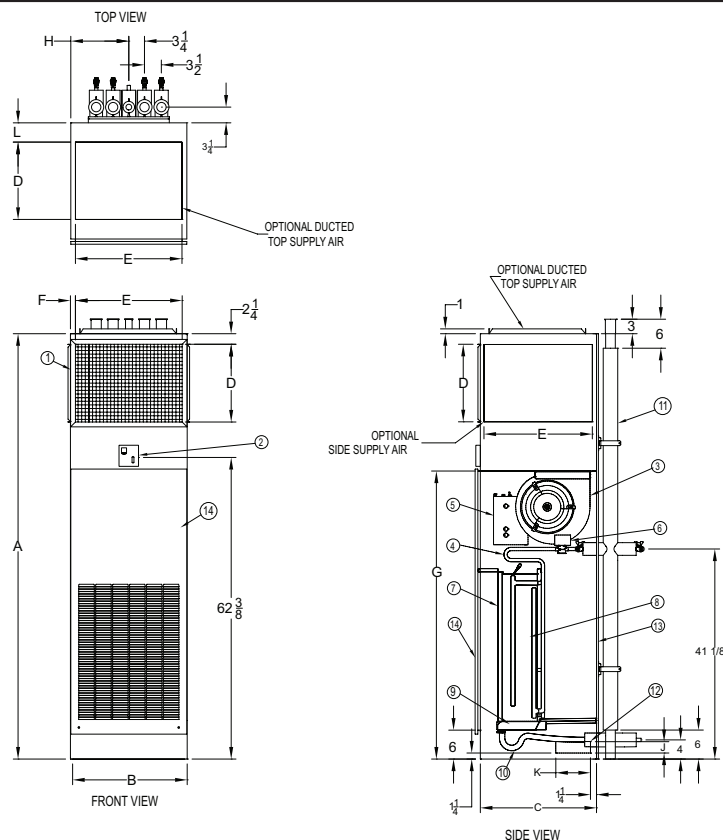


## DIMENSIONS

**SUPERIOR**  
**REX**

Fan Coils

### AVSM RECESSED HI-RISE REMOTE MASTER



Note: For units with stamped return and basic double-deflection supply grilles.

- |                                       |                               |                                         |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1. Supply Air Grille (optional)       | 6. Valve Package (optional)   | 12. Fresh Air Damper Opening (optional) |
| 2. Unit-Mounted Thermostat (optional) | 7. Filter                     | 13. 1-hour Firewall (optional)          |
| 3. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly           | 8. Coil                       | 14. Return Air/Access Panel (optional)  |
| 4. Riser Expansion Loops (optional)   | 9. Condensate Tray            |                                         |
| 5. Electrical Control Box             | 10. See through P-Trap Drain  |                                         |
|                                       | 11. Riser Assembly (optional) |                                         |

| Model  | Dimensions - Single Supply Option (inches) |    |    |    |    |   |                                |                               |                               |                                |                               |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
|        | A                                          | B  | C  | D  | E  | F | G                              | H                             | J                             | K                              | L                             | Filter  |                         |
| AVSM03 | 88                                         | 17 | 17 | 8  | 15 | 1 | 56 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 13x23x1 | 230                     |
| AVSM04 | 88                                         | 17 | 17 | 10 | 15 | 1 | 56 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 13x23x1 | 240                     |
| AVSM06 | 88                                         | 20 | 20 | 10 | 18 | 1 | 56 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10                            | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 4                             | 16x27x1 | 270                     |
| AVSM08 | 88                                         | 20 | 20 | 12 | 18 | 1 | 56 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10                            | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 4                             | 16x27x1 | 280                     |
| AVSM10 | 88                                         | 24 | 24 | 12 | 22 | 1 | 59 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12                            | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 5                             | 20x31x1 | 310                     |
| AVSM12 | 88                                         | 24 | 24 | 16 | 22 | 1 | 59 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12                            | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 4                             | 20x31x1 | 320                     |

| Model  | Dimensions - Dual Supply Option (inches) |    |    |   |    |   |                                |                               |                               |                                |                               |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|--------|------------------------------------------|----|----|---|----|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
|        | A                                        | B  | C  | D | E  | F | G                              | H                             | J                             | K                              | L                             | Filter  |                         |
| AVSM03 | 88                                       | 17 | 17 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 56 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 13x23x1 | 230                     |
| AVSM04 | 88                                       | 17 | 17 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 56 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 13x23x1 | 240                     |
| AVSM06 | 88                                       | 20 | 20 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 56 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10                            | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 4                             | 16x27x1 | 270                     |
| AVSM08 | 88                                       | 20 | 20 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 56 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10                            | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 4                             | 16x27x1 | 280                     |
| AVSM10 | 88                                       | 24 | 24 | 8 | 22 | 1 | 59 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12                            | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 5                             | 20x31x1 | 310                     |
| AVSM12 | 88                                       | 24 | 24 | 8 | 22 | 1 | 59 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12                            | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 4                             | 20x31x1 | 320                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## AVSM RECESSED HI-RISE REMOTE MASTER

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM03        | 9.5                | 6.8          | 1.9      | 4.35     | 24.7               | 1.7      | 2.71     |
| AVSM04        | 10.8               | 7.9          | 2.2      | 5.57     | 29.0               | 2.0      | 3.66     |
| AVSM06        | 14.9               | 11.1         | 3.0      | 2.39     | 41.7               | 2.8      | 1.86     |
| AVSM08        | 18.3               | 14.1         | 3.7      | 3.56     | 53.1               | 3.6      | 2.95     |
| AVSM10        | 24.4               | 18.6         | 4.9      | 3.31     | 70.1               | 4.8      | 2.86     |
| AVSM12        | 26.2               | 20.2         | 5.2      | 3.78     | 76.2               | 5.2      | 3.35     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM03        | 12.4           | 8.3          | 2.5      | 10.72    | 31.1           | 2.1      | 6.26     |
| AVSM04        | 12.8           | 9.1          | 2.6      | 1.97     | 35.8           | 2.4      | 1.52     |
| AVSM06        | 20.0           | 13.8         | 4.0      | 5.83     | 53.0           | 3.6      | 4.00     |
| AVSM08        | 23.4           | 17.2         | 4.7      | 3.28     | 67.5           | 4.6      | 2.83     |
| AVSM10        | 33.5           | 23.5         | 6.7      | 7.82     | 90.0           | 6.1      | 5.87     |
| AVSM12        | 34.3           | 25.0         | 6.9      | 4.95     | 97.2           | 6.6      | 4.32     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM03        | 12.9           | 8.6          | 2.6      | 2.54     | 32.7           | 2.2      | 1.61     |
| AVSM04        | 15.0           | 10.1         | 3.0      | 3.39     | 39.1           | 2.7      | 2.26     |
| AVSM06        | 21.8           | 14.7         | 4.4      | 3.46     | 56.8           | 3.9      | 2.45     |
| AVSM08        | 28.1           | 19.4         | 5.6      | 5.61     | 75.2           | 5.1      | 4.17     |
| AVSM10        | 37.6           | 25.5         | 7.5      | 6.85     | 98.1           | 6.7      | 5.11     |
| AVSM12        | 40.9           | 28.0         | 8.2      | 8.04     | 108.0          | 7.4      | 6.13     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM03        | 13.7           | 8.8          | 2.7      | 3.44     | 33.0           | 2.3      | 1.96     |
| AVSM04        | 16.2           | 10.5         | 3.2      | 4.69     | 39.8           | 2.7      | 2.79     |
| AVSM06        | 23.4           | 15.2         | 4.7      | 4.63     | 57.6           | 3.9      | 2.93     |
| AVSM08        | 29.5           | 19.9         | 5.9      | 4.16     | 77.0           | 5.3      | 3.11     |
| AVSM10        | 40.5           | 26.5         | 8.1      | 9.00     | 100.4          | 6.9      | 6.07     |
| AVSM12        | 44.5           | 29.3         | 8.9      | 10.77    | 111.2          | 7.6      | 7.37     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM03        | 9.1            | 6.6          | 1.8      | 4.01     | 15.8          | 1.1      | 4.24     |
| AVSM04        | 10.5           | 7.5          | 2.1      | 5.21     | 18.1          | 1.2      | 5.46     |
| AVSM06        | 14.2           | 10.5         | 2.8      | 2.20     | 26.3          | 1.8      | 2.08     |
| AVSM08        | 17.6           | 13.5         | 3.5      | 3.30     | 32.8          | 2.2      | 3.15     |
| AVSM10        | 23.5           | 17.7         | 4.7      | 3.06     | 43.7          | 3.0      | 7.13     |
| AVSM12        | 25.1           | 19.2         | 5.0      | 3.49     | 47.1          | 3.2      | 8.19     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM03        | 11.9           | 7.9          | 2.4      | 9.79     | 15.0          | 1.0      | 3.92     |
| AVSM04        | 12.2           | 8.7          | 2.4      | 1.81     | 17.2          | 1.2      | 5.04     |
| AVSM06        | 19.0           | 13.1         | 3.8      | 5.29     | 25.1          | 1.7      | 2.02     |
| AVSM08        | 22.5           | 16.4         | 4.5      | 3.04     | 31.4          | 2.1      | 3.04     |
| AVSM10        | 31.9           | 22.3         | 6.4      | 7.11     | 41.8          | 2.9      | 6.87     |
| AVSM12        | 32.8           | 23.7         | 6.6      | 4.53     | 45.0          | 3.1      | 7.85     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM03        | 12.2           | 8.0          | 2.4      | 2.27     | 14.3          | 1.0      | 3.57     |
| AVSM04        | 14.2           | 9.5          | 2.8      | 3.05     | 16.4          | 1.1      | 4.62     |
| AVSM06        | 20.6           | 13.8         | 4.1      | 3.11     | 23.9          | 1.6      | 1.90     |
| AVSM08        | 26.6           | 18.3         | 5.3      | 5.07     | 29.9          | 2.0      | 2.94     |
| AVSM10        | 35.5           | 24.0         | 7.1      | 6.12     | 39.8          | 2.7      | 6.48     |
| AVSM12        | 38.7           | 26.4         | 7.7      | 7.25     | 42.9          | 2.9      | 7.49     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.



## Fan Coils

### PERFORMANCE DATA

| Model  | Motor |            |
|--------|-------|------------|
|        | HP    | Total AMPS |
| AVSM03 | 1/10  | 1.50       |
| AVSM04 | 1/10  | 1.50       |
| AVSM06 | 1/10  | 1.90       |
| AVSM08 | 1/4   | 3.50       |
| AVSM10 | 1/4   | 3.90       |
| AVSM12 | 1/3   | 4.00       |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |      |     |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |      |     |
|                     | High    | Med  | Low |
| AVSM03              | 362     | 303  | 254 |
| AVSM04              | 445     | 355  | 293 |
| AVSM06              | 643     | 488  | 399 |
| AVSM08              | 916     | 731  | 576 |
| AVSM10              | 1153    | 945  | 651 |
| AVSM12              | 1300    | 1202 | 977 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with zero static pressure.
2. Air volumes are based at high fan speed.

## AVSS

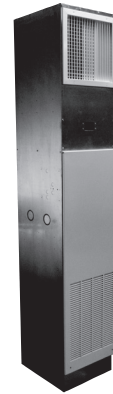
Factory assembled, vertical high-rise building AVSS drone fan coils stand alone ready, to connect to a remote master unit AVSM, are designed for free-blow or ducted, concealed installations suitable for hotel, motel and apartment building applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-inch thick disposable filter.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Translucent flexible condensate water P-trap.
- Plenum discharge air flanges for duct and dry wall applications.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- and 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1-row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1ph/60hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnects switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- Standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Fresh air opening.
- Fresh air manual and auto dampers.
- Fresh air freeze protection.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
- Discharge air grilles:
  - ◊ Aluminum double deflection.
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum double deflection grilles ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Linear bar aluminum grilles.
- Discharge air grille options:
  - ◊ Dual discharge.
  - ◊ Air damper controls for units with dual discharge grilles.
  - ◊ Special discharge air grille colors ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
  - ◊ Discharge air grille location.
- Return air/access panels painted white:
  - ◊ Stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ Remote stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ ADA stamped galvanealed steel.
  - ◊ ADA remote stamped panel.
  - ◊ Invisislot blank front panel.



AVSS

- ◊ Deluxe aluminum panel with a removable core.
- Linear bar aluminum panel with a removable core.
- Special return air/access panel color ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head fasteners.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.
- Fan section noise reduction kit.
- 1-hour fire rating.
- Connections to master unit risers options (supplied separate):
- Union connections using rigid copper pipe.
- Union connections with flexible braided stainless steel hoses.



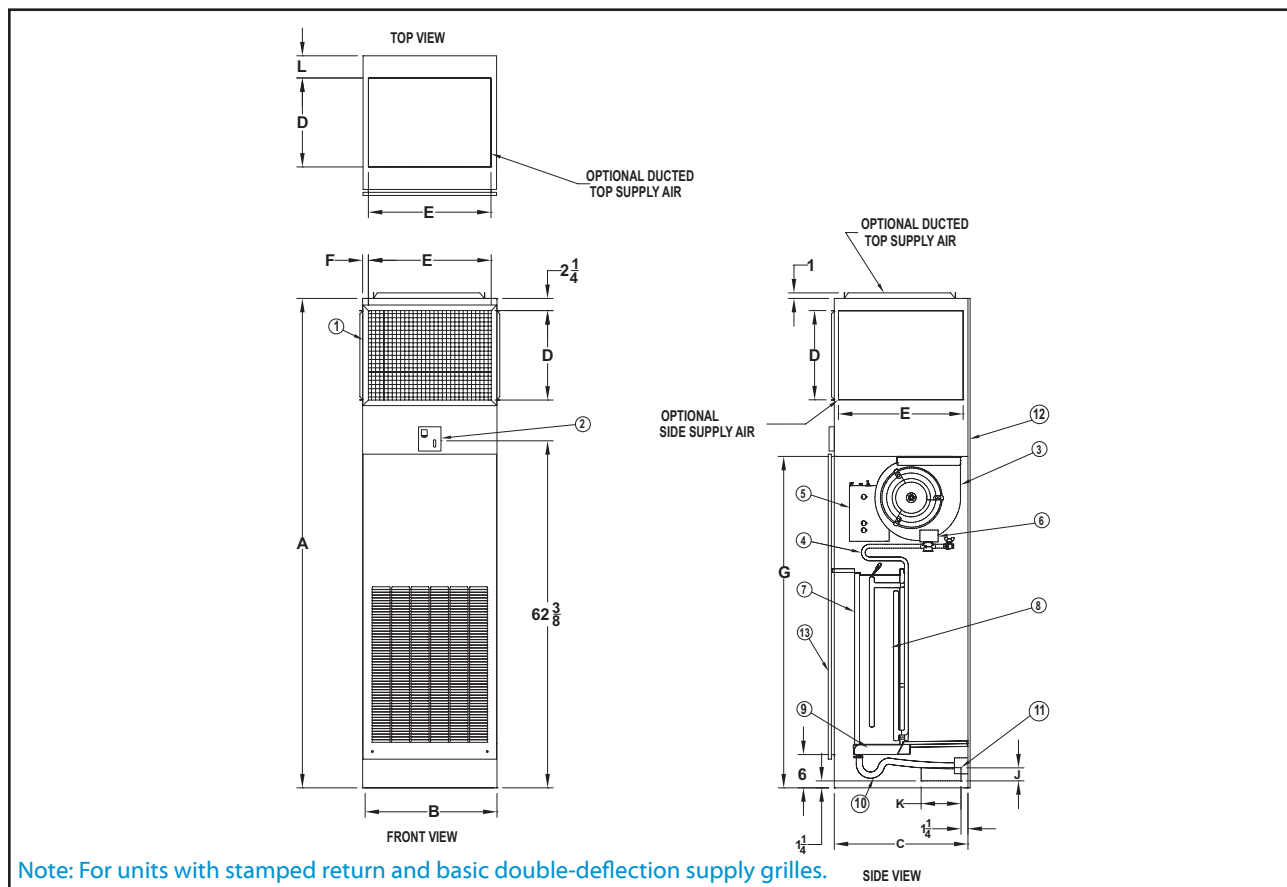
A Participating Corporation in the  
AHRI 440 Certification Program

## DIMENSIONS

**SUPERIOR**  
**REX**

Fan Coils

### AVSS RECESSED HI-RISE REMOTE DRONE



- |                                       |                              |                                         |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1. Supply Air Grille (optional)       | 6. Valve Package (optional)  | 11. Fresh Air Damper Opening (optional) |
| 2. Unit-Mounted Thermostat (optional) | 7. Filter                    | 12. 1-hour Firewall (optional)          |
| 3. Blower / Motor Assembly            | 8. Coil Assembly             | 13. Return Air/Access Panel (optional)  |
| 4. Riser Expansion Loops (optional)   | 9. Condensate pan            |                                         |
| 5. Electrical Control Box             | 10. See through P-Trap Drain |                                         |

| Model  | Dimensions - Single Supply Option (inches) |    |    |    |    |   |        |       |       |        |       |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
|        | A                                          | B  | C  | D  | E  | F | G      | H     | J     | K      | L     | Filter  |                         |
| AVSS03 | 88                                         | 17 | 17 | 8  | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 230                     |
| AVSS04 | 88                                         | 17 | 17 | 10 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 240                     |
| AVSS06 | 88                                         | 20 | 20 | 10 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 270                     |
| AVSS08 | 88                                         | 20 | 20 | 12 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 280                     |
| AVSS10 | 88                                         | 24 | 24 | 12 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 5     | 20x31x1 | 310                     |
| AVSS12 | 88                                         | 24 | 24 | 16 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 4     | 20x31x1 | 320                     |

| Model  | Dimensions - Dual Supply Option (inches) |    |    |   |    |   |        |       |       |        |       |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|--------|------------------------------------------|----|----|---|----|---|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
|        | A                                        | B  | C  | D | E  | F | G      | H     | J     | K      | L     | Filter  |                         |
| AVSS03 | 88                                       | 17 | 17 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 230                     |
| AVSS04 | 88                                       | 17 | 17 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 240                     |
| AVSS06 | 88                                       | 20 | 20 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 270                     |
| AVSS08 | 88                                       | 20 | 20 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 280                     |
| AVSS10 | 88                                       | 24 | 24 | 8 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 5     | 20x31x1 | 310                     |
| AVSS12 | 88                                       | 24 | 24 | 8 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 4     | 20x31x1 | 320                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

## PERFORMANCE DATA



## Fan Coils

### AVSS RECESSED HI-RISE REMOTE DRONE

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSS03        | 9.5                | 6.8          | 1.9      | 4.35     | 24.7               | 1.7      | 2.71     |
| AVSS04        | 10.8               | 7.9          | 2.2      | 5.57     | 29.0               | 2.0      | 3.66     |
| AVSS06        | 14.9               | 11.1         | 3.0      | 2.39     | 41.7               | 2.8      | 1.86     |
| AVSS08        | 18.3               | 14.1         | 3.7      | 3.56     | 53.1               | 3.6      | 2.95     |
| AVSS10        | 24.4               | 18.6         | 4.9      | 3.31     | 70.1               | 4.8      | 2.86     |
| AVSS12        | 26.2               | 20.2         | 5.2      | 3.78     | 76.2               | 5.2      | 3.35     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSS03        | 12.4           | 8.3          | 2.5      | 10.72    | 31.1           | 2.1      | 6.26     |
| AVSS04        | 12.8           | 9.1          | 2.6      | 1.97     | 35.8           | 2.4      | 1.52     |
| AVSS06        | 20.0           | 13.8         | 4.0      | 5.83     | 53.0           | 3.6      | 4.00     |
| AVSS08        | 23.4           | 17.2         | 4.7      | 3.28     | 67.5           | 4.6      | 2.83     |
| AVSS10        | 33.5           | 23.5         | 6.7      | 7.82     | 90.0           | 6.1      | 5.87     |
| AVSS12        | 34.3           | 25.0         | 6.9      | 4.95     | 97.2           | 6.6      | 4.32     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSS03        | 12.9           | 8.6          | 2.6      | 2.54     | 32.7           | 2.2      | 1.61     |
| AVSS04        | 15.0           | 10.1         | 3.0      | 3.39     | 39.1           | 2.7      | 2.26     |
| AVSS06        | 21.8           | 14.7         | 4.4      | 3.46     | 56.8           | 3.9      | 2.45     |
| AVSS08        | 28.1           | 19.4         | 5.6      | 5.61     | 75.2           | 5.1      | 4.17     |
| AVSS10        | 37.6           | 25.5         | 7.5      | 6.85     | 98.1           | 6.7      | 5.11     |
| AVSS12        | 40.9           | 28.0         | 8.2      | 8.04     | 108.0          | 7.4      | 6.13     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSS03        | 13.7           | 8.8          | 2.7      | 3.44     | 33.0           | 2.3      | 1.96     |
| AVSS04        | 16.2           | 10.5         | 3.2      | 4.69     | 39.8           | 2.7      | 2.79     |
| AVSS06        | 23.4           | 15.2         | 4.7      | 4.63     | 57.6           | 3.9      | 2.93     |
| AVSS08        | 29.5           | 19.9         | 5.9      | 4.16     | 77.0           | 5.3      | 3.11     |
| AVSS10        | 40.5           | 26.5         | 8.1      | 9.00     | 100.4          | 6.9      | 6.07     |
| AVSS12        | 44.5           | 29.3         | 8.9      | 10.77    | 111.2          | 7.6      | 7.37     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSS03        | 9.1            | 6.6          | 1.8      | 4.01     | 15.8          | 1.1      | 4.24     |
| AVSS04        | 10.5           | 7.5          | 2.1      | 5.21     | 18.1          | 1.2      | 5.46     |
| AVSS06        | 14.2           | 10.5         | 2.8      | 2.20     | 26.3          | 1.8      | 2.08     |
| AVSS08        | 17.6           | 13.5         | 3.5      | 3.30     | 32.8          | 2.2      | 3.15     |
| AVSS10        | 23.5           | 17.7         | 4.7      | 3.06     | 43.7          | 3.0      | 7.13     |
| AVSS12        | 25.1           | 19.2         | 5.0      | 3.49     | 47.1          | 3.2      | 8.19     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSS03        | 11.9           | 7.9          | 2.4      | 9.79     | 15.0          | 1.0      | 3.92     |
| AVSS04        | 12.2           | 8.7          | 2.4      | 1.81     | 17.2          | 1.2      | 5.04     |
| AVSS06        | 19.0           | 13.1         | 3.8      | 5.29     | 25.1          | 1.7      | 2.02     |
| AVSS08        | 22.5           | 16.4         | 4.5      | 3.04     | 31.4          | 2.1      | 3.04     |
| AVSS10        | 31.9           | 22.3         | 6.4      | 7.11     | 41.8          | 2.9      | 6.87     |
| AVSS12        | 32.8           | 23.7         | 6.6      | 4.53     | 45.0          | 3.1      | 7.85     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSS03        | 12.2           | 8.0          | 2.4      | 2.27     | 14.3          | 1.0      | 3.57     |
| AVSS04        | 14.2           | 9.5          | 2.8      | 3.05     | 16.4          | 1.1      | 4.62     |
| AVSS06        | 20.6           | 13.8         | 4.1      | 3.11     | 23.9          | 1.6      | 1.90     |
| AVSS08        | 26.6           | 18.3         | 5.3      | 5.07     | 29.9          | 2.0      | 2.94     |
| AVSS10        | 35.5           | 24.0         | 7.1      | 6.12     | 39.8          | 2.7      | 6.48     |
| AVSS12        | 38.7           | 26.4         | 7.7      | 7.25     | 42.9          | 2.9      | 7.49     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.



## PERFORMANCE DATA



## Fan Coils

| Model  | Motor |            |
|--------|-------|------------|
|        | HP    | Total AMPS |
| AVSS03 | 1/10  | 1.50       |
| AVSS04 | 1/10  | 1.50       |
| AVSS06 | 1/10  | 1.90       |
| AVSS08 | 1/4   | 3.50       |
| AVSS10 | 1/4   | 3.90       |
| AVSS12 | 1/3   | 4.00       |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |      |     |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |      |     |
|                     | High    | Med  | Low |
| AVSS03              | 362     | 303  | 254 |
| AVSS04              | 445     | 355  | 293 |
| AVSS06              | 643     | 488  | 399 |
| AVSS08              | 916     | 731  | 576 |
| AVSS10              | 1153    | 945  | 651 |
| AVSS12              | 1300    | 1202 | 977 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with zero static pressure.
2. Air volumes are based at high fan speed.



## AVSM/AVSS

Factory assembled, vertical high-rise building AVSM/AVSS master/drone twin pack fan coils are designed for free-blow or ducted, concealed installations, sharing a single set of risers suitable for hotel, motel and apartment building applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-Inch thick disposable filter.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside. ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Translucent flexible condensate water P-trap.
- Plenum discharge air flanges for duct and dry wall applications.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- And 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1-row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-Inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-Inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1ph/60hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- Standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Fresh air opening.
- Fresh air manual and auto dampers.
- Fresh air freeze protection.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
- Discharge air grilles:
  - ◊ Aluminum double deflection.
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum double deflection grilles ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Linear bar aluminum grilles.
- Discharge air grille options:
  - ◊ Dual discharge.
  - ◊ Air damper controls for units with dual discharge grilles.
  - ◊ Special discharge air grille colors ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
  - ◊ Discharge air grille location.
- Return air/access panels painted white:
  - ◊ Stamped galvanealed steel.



AVSM/AVSS

- ◊ Remote stamped galvanealed steel.
- ◊ ADA stamped galvanealed steel.
- ◊ ADA remote stamped panel.
- ◊ Invisislot blank front panel.
- ◊ Deluxe aluminum panel with a removable core.
- Linear bar aluminum panel with a removable core.
- Special return air/access panel color ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head fasteners.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.
- Fan section noise reduction kit.
- 1-hour fire rating.
- Unit mounted risers.
- Welded connections to risers
- Riser pipe type M, L and K. ([Consult Superior Rex for availability of type K risers](#)).
- Riser thermal insulation in 1/2 or 3/4-inch wall thickness.
- Riser extensions.
- Riser extension end connection reducers.



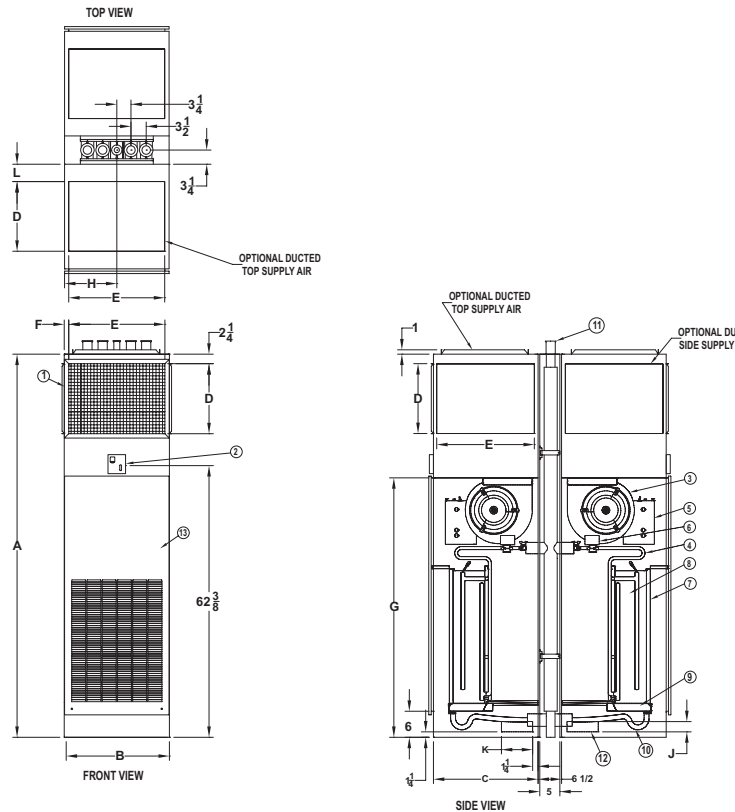
A Participating Corporation in the  
AHRI 440 Certification Program

## DIMENSIONS



## Fan Coils

### AVSM/AVSS RECESSED MASTER/DRONE



Note: For units with stamped return and basic double-deflection supply grilles.

- |                                       |                              |                                         |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1. Supply Air Grille (optional)       | 6. Valve Package (optional)  | 12. Fresh Air Damper Opening (optional) |
| 2. Unit Mounted Thermostat (optional) | 7. Filter                    | 13. Return Air/Access Panel (optional)  |
| 3. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly           | 8. Coil                      |                                         |
| 4. Expansion Loop                     | 9. Condensation Tray         |                                         |
| 5. Electrical Control Box             | 10. See through P-Trap Drain |                                         |
|                                       | 11. Riser (optional)         |                                         |

| Model       | Dimensions - Single Supply Option (inches) |    |    |    |    |   |        |       |       |        |       |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
|             | A                                          | B  | C  | D  | E  | F | G      | H     | J     | K      | L     | Filter  |                         |
| AVSS/AVSM03 | 88                                         | 17 | 17 | 8  | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 230                     |
| AVSS/AVSM04 | 88                                         | 17 | 17 | 10 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 240                     |
| AVSS/AVSM06 | 88                                         | 20 | 20 | 10 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 270                     |
| AVSS/AVSM08 | 88                                         | 20 | 20 | 12 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 280                     |
| AVSS/AVSM10 | 88                                         | 24 | 24 | 12 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 5     | 20x31x1 | 310                     |
| AVSS/AVSM12 | 88                                         | 24 | 24 | 16 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 4     | 20x31x1 | 320                     |

| Model       | Dimensions - Dual Supply Option (inches) |    |    |   |    |   |        |       |       |        |       |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|----|----|---|----|---|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------------------------|
|             | A                                        | B  | C  | D | E  | F | G      | H     | J     | K      | L     | Filter  |                         |
| AVSS/AVSM03 | 88                                       | 17 | 17 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 230                     |
| AVSS/AVSM04 | 88                                       | 17 | 17 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 8 1/2 | 3 1/4 | 7 3/8  | 3 1/2 | 13x23x1 | 240                     |
| AVSS/AVSM06 | 88                                       | 20 | 20 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 270                     |
| AVSS/AVSM08 | 88                                       | 20 | 20 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 56 5/8 | 10    | 3 1/4 | 8 7/8  | 4     | 16x27x1 | 280                     |
| AVSS/AVSM10 | 88                                       | 24 | 24 | 8 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 5     | 20x31x1 | 310                     |
| AVSS/AVSM12 | 88                                       | 24 | 24 | 8 | 22 | 1 | 59 5/8 | 12    | 2 3/8 | 10 7/8 | 4     | 20x31x1 | 320                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## AVSM/AVSS RECESSED MASTER/DRONE

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM/S03      | 9.5                | 6.8          | 1.9      | 4.35     | 24.7               | 1.7      | 2.71     |
| AVSM/S04      | 10.8               | 7.9          | 2.2      | 5.57     | 29.0               | 2.0      | 3.66     |
| AVSM/S06      | 14.9               | 11.1         | 3.0      | 2.39     | 41.7               | 2.8      | 1.86     |
| AVSM/S08      | 18.3               | 14.1         | 3.7      | 3.56     | 53.1               | 3.6      | 2.95     |
| AVSM/S10      | 24.4               | 18.6         | 4.9      | 3.31     | 70.1               | 4.8      | 2.86     |
| AVSM/S12      | 26.2               | 20.2         | 5.2      | 3.78     | 76.2               | 5.2      | 3.35     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM/S03      | 12.4           | 8.3          | 2.5      | 10.72    | 31.1           | 2.1      | 6.26     |
| AVSM/S04      | 12.8           | 9.1          | 2.6      | 1.97     | 35.8           | 2.4      | 1.52     |
| AVSM/S06      | 20.0           | 13.8         | 4.0      | 5.83     | 53.0           | 3.6      | 4.00     |
| AVSM/S08      | 23.4           | 17.2         | 4.7      | 3.28     | 67.5           | 4.6      | 2.83     |
| AVSM/S10      | 33.5           | 23.5         | 6.7      | 7.82     | 90.0           | 6.1      | 5.87     |
| AVSM/S12      | 34.3           | 25.0         | 6.9      | 4.95     | 97.2           | 6.6      | 4.32     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM/S03      | 12.9           | 8.6          | 2.6      | 2.54     | 32.7           | 2.2      | 1.61     |
| AVSM/S04      | 15.0           | 10.1         | 3.0      | 3.39     | 39.1           | 2.7      | 2.26     |
| AVSM/S06      | 21.8           | 14.7         | 4.4      | 3.46     | 56.8           | 3.9      | 2.45     |
| AVSM/S08      | 28.1           | 19.4         | 5.6      | 5.61     | 75.2           | 5.1      | 4.17     |
| AVSM/S10      | 37.6           | 25.5         | 7.5      | 6.85     | 98.1           | 6.7      | 5.11     |
| AVSM/S12      | 40.9           | 28.0         | 8.2      | 8.04     | 108.0          | 7.4      | 6.13     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM/S03      | 13.7           | 8.8          | 2.7      | 3.44     | 33.0           | 2.3      | 1.96     |
| AVSM/S04      | 16.2           | 10.5         | 3.2      | 4.69     | 39.8           | 2.7      | 2.79     |
| AVSM/S06      | 23.4           | 15.2         | 4.7      | 4.63     | 57.6           | 3.9      | 2.93     |
| AVSM/S08      | 29.5           | 19.9         | 5.9      | 4.16     | 77.0           | 5.3      | 3.11     |
| AVSM/S10      | 40.5           | 26.5         | 8.1      | 9.00     | 100.4          | 6.9      | 6.07     |
| AVSM/S12      | 44.5           | 29.3         | 8.9      | 10.77    | 111.2          | 7.6      | 7.37     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM/S03      | 9.1            | 6.6          | 1.8      | 4.01     | 15.8          | 1.1      | 4.24     |
| AVSM/S04      | 10.5           | 7.5          | 2.1      | 5.21     | 18.1          | 1.2      | 5.46     |
| AVSM/S06      | 14.2           | 10.5         | 2.8      | 2.20     | 26.3          | 1.8      | 2.08     |
| AVSM/S08      | 17.6           | 13.5         | 3.5      | 3.30     | 32.8          | 2.2      | 3.15     |
| AVSM/S10      | 23.5           | 17.7         | 4.7      | 3.06     | 43.7          | 3.0      | 7.13     |
| AVSM/S12      | 25.1           | 19.2         | 5.0      | 3.49     | 47.1          | 3.2      | 8.19     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM/S03      | 11.9           | 7.9          | 2.4      | 9.79     | 15.0          | 1.0      | 3.92     |
| AVSM/S04      | 12.2           | 8.7          | 2.4      | 1.81     | 17.2          | 1.2      | 5.04     |
| AVSM/S06      | 19.0           | 13.1         | 3.8      | 5.29     | 25.1          | 1.7      | 2.02     |
| AVSM/S08      | 22.5           | 16.4         | 4.5      | 3.04     | 31.4          | 2.1      | 3.04     |
| AVSM/S10      | 31.9           | 22.3         | 6.4      | 7.11     | 41.8          | 2.9      | 6.87     |
| AVSM/S12      | 32.8           | 23.7         | 6.6      | 4.53     | 45.0          | 3.1      | 7.85     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AVSM/S03      | 12.2           | 8.0          | 2.4      | 2.27     | 14.3          | 1.0      | 3.57     |
| AVSM/S04      | 14.2           | 9.5          | 2.8      | 3.05     | 16.4          | 1.1      | 4.62     |
| AVSM/S06      | 20.6           | 13.8         | 4.1      | 3.11     | 23.9          | 1.6      | 1.90     |
| AVSM/S08      | 26.6           | 18.3         | 5.3      | 5.07     | 29.9          | 2.0      | 2.94     |
| AVSM/S10      | 35.5           | 24.0         | 7.1      | 6.12     | 39.8          | 2.7      | 6.48     |
| AVSM/S12      | 38.7           | 26.4         | 7.7      | 7.25     | 42.9          | 2.9      | 7.49     |

- Standard basic unit.
- All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.
- Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
- Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA



## Fan Coils

| Model    | Motor |            |
|----------|-------|------------|
|          | HP    | Total AMPS |
| AVSM/S03 | 1/10  | 1.50       |
| AVSM/S04 | 1/10  | 1.50       |
| AVSM/S06 | 1/10  | 1.90       |
| AVSM/S08 | 1/4   | 3.50       |
| AVSM/S10 | 1/4   | 3.90       |
| AVSM/S12 | 1/3   | 4.00       |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |      |     |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |      |     |
|                     | High    | Med  | Low |
| AVSM/S03            | 362     | 303  | 254 |
| AVSM/S04            | 445     | 355  | 293 |
| AVSM/S06            | 643     | 488  | 399 |
| AVSM/S08            | 916     | 731  | 576 |
| AVSM/S10            | 1153    | 945  | 651 |
| AVSM/S12            | 1300    | 1202 | 977 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with zero static pressure.
2. Air volumes are based at high fan speed.

## FAN COILS

## Vertical Stack Units Standard Configurations

1. Furnish and install Superior Rex Models AVS, AVSM, AVSS and AVSM/AVSS vertical stack high rise fan coils of sizes and capacities shown on the plans to meet prevailing cooling and heating requirements.
2. Fan coils shall be performance certified to AHRI Standard 440. Units shall be wired in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard and listed with ETL.
3. Fan coils shall be sound tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 260 for ducted units and AHRI Standard 350 for non-ducted units. Manufacturer shall provide these dB ratings on request for each model specified.
4. Casing components shall be fabricated of 18-gauge G90 galvanized steel.
5. High-efficiency, 2-row coil shall be suitable for a 2-pipe system. Coils shall be manufactured with aluminum fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubes. The copper tubes shall be  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch OD with a wall thickness of 0.014-inch which comply with ASTM B-75. The fins shall be waved with ripple edges for superior efficiency with a thickness of 0.0045-inch and spaced at 10 fpi. Coils rated to 300 psi operational pressure. All coils shall be shipped with a safety air pressure of 30 - 50 psi to guarantee a leak free arrival at the final destination.
6. Coils shall be installed with manual Schrader type air vents with a sealing cap and be located at the highest point of the coil. The cap shall have a dual purpose, to seal any potential water leakage in the eventuality of Schrader valve failure and as a service tool for the extraction/insertion of the internal Schrader valve.
7. Unit pipe entry/riser location shall be in accordance with the project schedule.
8. Standard filters shall be 1-inch thick of the disposable type with a one-piece, moisture resistant chipboard frame to eliminate corner separations. The spun glass filtering media shall be bonded with a resinous agent providing rigidity and resistance to media compression and meets UL class 2.
9. Filters shall be installed near the coil with two spring clips for easy removal.
10. Cabinet steel panels shall be lined with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances), NFPA 255, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.
11. Motors shall be multi-speed of the permanent split capacitor type (PSC) and be directly coupled to the centrifugal fan blower. Motor shall be suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz and shall be internally protected with an automatic thermal overload. Motor shaft shall be supported by sleeve bearings of the permanently lubricated type for the full life expectancy of the motor. All motors shall be directly mounted to the fan blower casing side and be isolated from the unit casing by three resilient anti-vibration mounts.
12. Size 03: Direct-driven fan shall be of the whisper quite type, single width single inlet (SWSI) forward curved statically and dynamically balanced at the factory. Size 04 & up: Direct-driven fan shall be of the whisper quite type, Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) forward curved statically and dynamically balanced at the factory. The fan wheel and casing shall be constructed of galvanized steel.
13. Electric components shall be wired to a single control panel for single point power supply.
14. Condensate pan shall be single-wall 18-gauge G90 galvanized steel welded at the corners, thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed  $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch OD sweat copper condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure all water drains from the condensate pan ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
15. A translucent flexible P-trap shall be installed and secured to the condensate tray connection via a spring clip for easy inspection and maintenance.
16. Discharge air plenum shall have discharge openings with a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch discharge air collar(s) for location of the dry wall and/or field connection. Top discharge supply air flange shall be 1-inch.
17. Return air/access panel shall be of the stamped type made of 18-gauge galvanealed steel, painted white with polyester powder coated paint and oven baked.

## SPECIFICATIONS



## Fan Coils

### FAN COILS

Vertical Stack Units Optional Configurations

#### COOLING AND HEATING COILS

1. High-efficiency 3-, 4- and 5-row coils suitable for 2-pipe systems or,
2. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3 and 4 rows chilled water (CW) with 1-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications, or
3. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3 rows chilled water (CW) with 2-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications.

#### FILTER

1. Filter shall be 1-inch pleated filter with an average atmospheric dust spot efficiency range of 20 - 30% per ASHRAE Standard 52.1 test method, or
2. Filter shall be 1-inch washable filter consisting of synthetic fibers coated with a special resin, then baked together at a high temperature resulting in a tough and springy, thoroughly bonded, nearly rigid air filtration media. Washable filters shall have a longer service life, better structural integrity as well as being completely odor free.
3. A spare set of filters shall be available for replacement after the commissioning of the unit and prior to the handover of the project.

#### CABINET INSULATION

Cabinet liners shall be 1-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances) and NFPA 255 with less than 25 flame and less than 50 smoke spread, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.

#### MOTOR

1. Motor shall be suitable for 115V/1Ph/60Hz or 208V/1Ph/60Hz or 230V/1Ph/60Hz or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies (delete as applicable).
2. A motor in-line quick disconnect shall be installed to facilitate the removal/replacement of motor.

#### THERMOSTAT AND ACCESSORIES

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

#### DISCONNECT SWITCHES AND FUSES

Units shall be wired for single point power supply with a disconnect switch and fuse(s) to match the unit full maximum circuit ampacity (MCA) in line with UL 1995.

#### TWO-PIPE HEAT/COOL AUTO CHANGEOVER SWITCH

A mechanical or electronic changeover switch shall be supplied on 2-pipe systems for automatic changeover of the operation of the thermostat for summer and winter modes.

#### ELECTRIC HEATER AND ACCESSORIES

1. Electric heaters shall be of the wound type mounted in a metal frame and supported by ceramic rings and terminals. Electric heaters shall installed on the blower discharge side for better heat dissipation and shall include an automatic reset, high limit cut-out and contactor.

2. 2-pipe standby electric heating - heaters shall be installed and pre-wired as standby heating in the eventuality of a failure of the primary hot water (HW) system. A changeover sensor shall be installed in each unit and the changeover between the failed hot water system and the standby electric heater shall be automatic.

#### CHILLED AND HOT WATER VALVE CONTROLS

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

#### Fresh Air and Accessories

1. A fresh air opening shall be provided with an external 1-inch flange for field connection, or
2. A fresh air opening shall be provided with an external 1-inch flange for field connection complete with an internal manual adjustable damper control, or
3. A fresh air opening shall be provided with an external 1-inch flange for field connection complete with an automatic ON/OFF damper control which shall close if the unit is in the OFF mode. A freeze protection thermostat shall be installed at the fresh air intake and close the fresh air damper to prevent damage to the coil if temperature drops below 40°F.

#### CONDENSATE PAN AND ACCESSORIES

1. Condensate pan shall be single wall manufactured in 20-gauge 304 stainless steel and shall be thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated 1/4-inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed 7/8-inch OD sweat copper condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure that all water is drained from the condensate pan ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)), or
2. Condensate pan shall be double wall construction consisting of an outer and inner skin. The outer skin shall be manufactured of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal wrapped around the inner skin with 1-inch thermal insulation between both skins to prevent condensation. The inner skin of the double wall condensate pan shall be of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal, or
3. Condensate pan shall be double wall construction consisting of an outer and inner skin. The outer skin shall be manufactured of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal wrapped around the inner skin with 1-inch thermal insulation between both skins to prevent the formation of condensation. The inner skin of the double wall condensate pan shall be of 20-gauge 304 stainless steel galvanized sheet metal.
4. An automatic safety overflow switch shall be installed in the condensate pan and shall prevent the operation of the unit electric system if an overflow status is detected.

#### NOISE REDUCTION KIT

A noise reduction kit, fan section blank off acoustic panel shall be installed in the fan section to reduce the noise propagation thru the return air/access panel.





## UL 1479 FIRE RATING

Units shall be installed with 5/8-inch gypsum board X rated to meet a 1-hour fire rating in accordance with UL1479 standards.

## DISCHARGE AIR GRILLES AND ACCESSORIES

1. Discharge air grilles shall be double-deflection made of aluminum and painted white, or
2. Discharge air grilles shall be double-deflection of the Deluxe type, made of aluminum and painted white, or
3. Discharge air grilles shall be non adjustable of the linear type, made of aluminum and painted white.
4. Units shall have dual discharge grilles with manual adjustable dampers to control the air discharge thru each air outlet.
5. Special discharge air grilles colors shall be \_\_\_\_\_. (Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price).
6. Discharge air grille location shall be in accordance with the project specification and drawings.

## RETURN AIR/ACCESS PANEL AND ACCESSORIES

1. Remote Return air/access panel shall be installed away from the unit, stamped, galvanealed steel painted white with polyester powder coated paint, oven baked suitable for application where the unit is remote from the wall. Discharge air must be ducted to avoid air recirculation between the supply and the return air, or
2. ADA return air/access panel shall be stamped, galvanealed steel, painted white with polyester powder coated paint, oven baked and designed for applications to meet the Americans with Disability Act. The thermostat shall be installed in the return air/access panel located at a max height of 48 inches from the floor. An in-line quick connector shall be provided between the thermostat and the unit electric control box to facilitate the removal of the return air/access panel, or
3. Remote ADA return air/access panel shall be installed away from the unit, stamped, galvanealed steel, painted white with polyester powder coated paint, oven baked and designed for applications to meet the Americans with Disability Act. The thermostat shall be installed in the return air/access panel located at a max height of 48" from the floor. An in-line quick connector shall be provided between the thermostat and the unit electric control box to facilitate the removal of the return air/access panel, or
4. Invisislot return air/access panel shall be a blank front panel, galvanealed steel, painted white with polyester powder coated paint, oven baked. The panel shall be offset from the wall as per the manufacturers' recommendations to allow the return air entry into the units, or
5. Deluxe return air/access panel shall be manufactured of aluminum, painted white with a removable core for easy access to the unit, or
6. Linear bar return air/access panel shall be manufactured of aluminum painted white with a removable core for easy access to the unit.

7. Special Return air/access panel color shall be \_\_\_\_\_. (Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price).
8. Return air/access panel security fasteners shall be tamperproof, which require a special tool to access the units, or
9. Return air/access panel security fasteners shall be of the quarter turn type, to facilitate the removal of the access panel.

## RISER ASSEMBLY

1. Risers shall be installed at the factory and supplied in two pieces (riser and riser extension) to reduce field installation time or, supplied loose in a single piece for field installation.
2. Riser pipe diameters shall vary between 3/4-inch and 2 1/2 inches OD and be in accordance with the riser schedule.
3. Riser pipes shall be copper type M, L or K (Contact Superior Rex for availability of K copper risers).
4. Riser insulation shall be of the closed cell, flexible elastomeric thermal insulation type available in 1/2- or 3/4-inch wall thickness.
5. Riser connections shall be welded directly to the unit piping or, connected to the units via O-ring unions (risers supplied loose or separate Master/Drone units) or connected to the unit via O-ring unions and flexible braided connectors (risers supplied loose or separate Master/Drone units).

## RISER EXTENSIONS

1. Riser extension material and insulation type shall be the same as the main risers attached to the unit. Riser extensions shall be supplied loose and clearly marked to bridge the space between the fixed risers of two units. All riser extension insulation shall be supplied loose uncut for field installation.
2. Riser extension length shall be in accordance with the riser schedule.

## RISER EXTENSION CONNECTIONS

Riser extension end connections shall be swaged or installed with an expanding or reducing coupling in accordance with the riser schedule.



Basic Horizontal Series

[www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)

section 2





## Basic Horizontal Series

### BHO

Factory assembled, horizontal blow-thru ducted fan coils designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge and suitable for projects such as hotels, motels, condominiums and general commercial application.

#### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

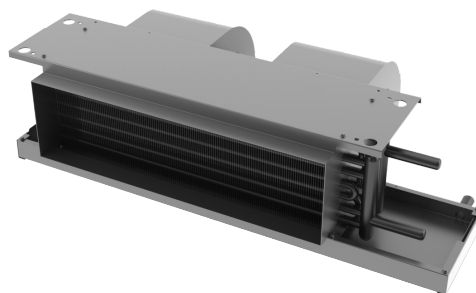
- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components are fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- 1-inch discharge air flange.
- Anti-Vibration Mounts for field installation.

#### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- And 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-Pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- LH or RH entry pipe connections.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.

SUPERIOR  
REX

Fan Coils



BHO

- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◇ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◇ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◇ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
  - ◇ Condensate pan safety overflow connection.

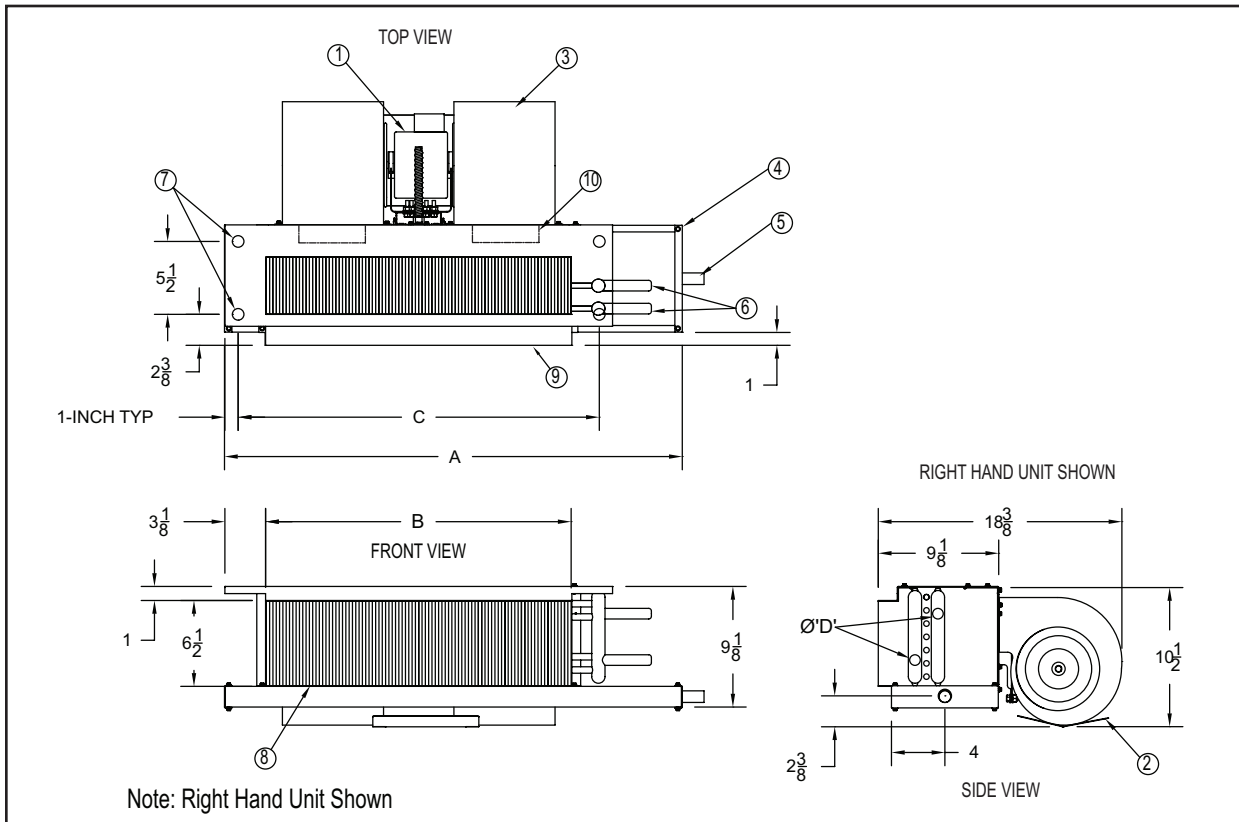
Superior Rex Product Catalog | [www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)



A Participating Corporation in the  
AHRI 440 Certification Program

BHO

BHO CONCEALED CEILING



- |                                           |                                                         |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Motor                                  | 5. Condensate Copper Connection<br>$\frac{3}{4}$ " MNPT | 9. Supply Air Flange            |
| 2. Motor under protection plate           | 6. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown)                      | 10. Electric Heaters (optional) |
| 3. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly               | 7. Installation Hanging Points                          |                                 |
| 4. Condensate Tray (Double Wall optional) | 8. Coil                                                 |                                 |

| Model | Dimensions<br>(inches) |      |     |   | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(pounds) |
|-------|------------------------|------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
|       | A                      | B    | C   | D |                               |
| BHO02 | 25½                    | 14.¼ | 18¼ | ⅝ | 43                            |
| BHO03 | 28½                    | 17¼  | 21¼ | ⅝ | 52                            |
| BHO04 | 34½                    | 23¼  | 27¼ | ⅝ | 65                            |
| BHO06 | 43½                    | 32¼  | 36¼ | ⅝ | 76                            |
| BHO08 | 51½                    | 40¼  | 44¼ | ⅝ | 85                            |
| BHO10 | 61½                    | 50¼  | 54¼ | ⅞ | 115                           |
| BHO12 | 71½                    | 60¼  | 64¼ | ⅞ | 118                           |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## BHO CONCEALED CEILING

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH       | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| BHO02         | 4.3                | 3.6          | 0.9      | 0.39     | 14.2               | 1.0      | 0.37     |
| BHO03         | 6.3                | 5.1          | 1.2      | 0.85     | 19.8               | 1.4      | 0.77     |
| BHO04         | 9.2                | 7.5          | 1.8      | 2.02     | 28.5               | 1.9      | 1.74     |
| BHO06         | 12.4               | 10.5         | 2.5      | 1.03     | 40.6               | 2.8      | 1.12     |
| BHO08         | 15.8               | 12.8         | 3.2      | 1.86     | 48.0               | 3.3      | 1.78     |
| BHO10         | 22.0               | 17.4         | 4.4      | 3.94     | 65.7               | 4.5      | 3.52     |
| BHO12         | 25.1               | 20.4         | 5.0      | 2.72     | 78.0               | 5.3      | 2.78     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH   | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| BHO02         | 6.2            | 4.6          | 1.2      | 1.16     | 18.4           | 1.3      | 0.92     |
| BHO03         | 8.7            | 6.6          | 1.8      | 2.50     | 25.8           | 1.8      | 1.92     |
| BHO04         | 13.2           | 9.8          | 2.6      | 6.01     | 37.5           | 2.6      | 4.41     |
| BHO06         | 18.0           | 13.6         | 3.6      | 2.78     | 53.5           | 3.6      | 2.46     |
| BHO08         | 22.5           | 16.5         | 4.5      | 4.81     | 64.0           | 4.4      | 3.90     |
| BHO10         | 28.6           | 21.6         | 5.7      | 3.97     | 84.5           | 5.8      | 3.67     |
| BHO12         | 35.7           | 26.4         | 7.1      | 6.60     | 102.3          | 7.0      | 5.75     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH   | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| BHO02         | 7.5            | 5.2          | 1.5      | 2.19     | 20.5           | 1.4      | 1.50     |
| BHO03         | 10.7           | 7.4          | 2.1      | 4.75     | 28.8           | 2.0      | 3.18     |
| BHO04         | 13.9           | 10.3         | 2.8      | 1.71     | 41.2           | 2.8      | 1.49     |
| BHO06         | 21.9           | 15.5         | 4.4      | 5.01     | 60.3           | 4.1      | 3.80     |
| BHO08         | 25.1           | 17.9         | 5.0      | 3.29     | 70.7           | 4.8      | 2.77     |
| BHO10         | 34.8           | 24.6         | 7.0      | 6.81     | 95.4           | 6.5      | 5.44     |
| BHO12         | 41.2           | 29.3         | 8.2      | 6.45     | 110.4          | 7.8      | 5.54     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |          |      |       |                |      |       |
|---------------|----------------|----------|------|-------|----------------|------|-------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |          |      |       | 5 Rows Heating |      |       |
|               | Total          | Sensible | Flow | PD    | Sensible       | Flow | PD    |
|               | MBH            | MBH      | GPM  | ft WG | MBH            | GPM  | ft WG |
| BHO02         | 8.2            | 5.4      | 1.6  | 3.26  | 21.1           | 1.4  | 1.98  |
| BHO03         | 10.4           | 7.3      | 2.1  | 1.05  | 29.3           | 2.0  | 0.83  |
| BHO04         | 15.7           | 11.0     | 3.1  | 2.52  | 43.4           | 3.0  | 1.93  |
| BHO06         | 24.3           | 16.4     | 4.9  | 7.27  | 63.0           | 4.3  | 4.88  |
| BHO08         | 28.0           | 19.0     | 5.6  | 4.60  | 73.7           | 5.0  | 3.41  |
| BHO10         | 36.9           | 25.4     | 7.4  | 5.39  | 98.9           | 6.7  | 4.35  |
| BHO12         | 45.6           | 30.9     | 9.1  | 8.71  | 119.3          | 8.1  | 6.71  |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH  | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| BHO02         | 4.1            | 3.4          | 0.8      | 0.35     | 8.0           | 0.5      | 0.46     |
| BHO03         | 6.0            | 4.8          | 1.2      | 1.89     | 11.0          | 0.8      | 0.93     |
| BHO04         | 8.9            | 7.2          | 1.8      | 1.89     | 15.7          | 1.1      | 2.07     |
| BHO06         | 11.9           | 10.0         | 2.4      | 0.96     | 23.4          | 1.6      | 5.89     |
| BHO08         | 15.3           | 12.2         | 3.0      | 1.72     | 27.3          | 1.9      | 1.36     |
| BHO10         | 21.2           | 16.6         | 4.2      | 3.65     | 36.4          | 2.5      | 2.80     |
| BHO12         | 24.2           | 19.5         | 4.8      | 2.52     | 44.1          | 3.0      | 4.58     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH  | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| BHO02         | 6.0            | 4.4          | 1.2      | 1.07     | 7.7           | 0.5      | 0.44     |
| BHO03         | 8.5            | 6.3          | 1.7      | 2.33     | 10.6          | 0.7      | 0.89     |
| BHO04         | 12.5           | 9.2          | 2.5      | 5.47     | 15.1          | 1.0      | 1.98     |
| BHO06         | 17.2           | 12.9         | 3.4      | 2.55     | 22.5          | 1.5      | 5.57     |
| BHO08         | 21.5           | 15.6         | 4.3      | 4.42     | 26.2          | 1.8      | 1.42     |
| BHO10         | 27.3           | 20.5         | 5.5      | 3.63     | 35.0          | 2.4      | 2.81     |
| BHO12         | 34.0           | 25.0         | 6.8      | 6.02     | 42.4          | 2.9      | 4.65     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH  | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| BHO02         | 7.1            | 4.9          | 1.4      | 1.98     | 7.4           | 0.5      | 0.42     |
| BHO03         | 10.1           | 7.0          | 2.0      | 4.31     | 10.1          | 0.7      | 0.85     |
| BHO04         | 13.1           | 9.7          | 2.6      | 1.53     | 14.4          | 1.0      | 1.85     |
| BHO06         | 20.8           | 14.6         | 4.2      | 4.54     | 21.6          | 1.5      | 5.23     |
| BHO08         | 23.8           | 16.8         | 4.8      | 2.96     | 25.1          | 1.7      | 1.40     |
| BHO10         | 33.1           | 23.2         | 6.6      | 6.18     | 33.5          | 2.3      | 2.85     |
| BHO12         | 38.9           | 27.5         | 7.8      | 5.79     | 40.6          | 2.8      | 4.57     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| BHO02               | 246     | 214 | 198 |
| BHO03               | 358     | 316 | 278 |
| BHO04               | 551     | 439 | 364 |
| BHO06               | 776     | 631 | 471 |
| BHO08               | 899     | 696 | 562 |
| BHO10               | 1231    | 883 | 674 |
| BHO12               | 1477    | 979 | 797 |

| Air Volume (cfm) Vs External Static Pressure in wg (2) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Model                                                  | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| BHO02                                                  | 230  | 203  | 171  | -    | -    | -    |
| BHO03                                                  | 321  | 299  | 235  | 177  | -    | -    |
| BHO04                                                  | 509  | 458  | 419  | 379  | 288  | -    |
| BHO06                                                  | 727  | 664  | 599  | 525  | 417  | -    |
| BHO08                                                  | 864  | 758  | 715  | 734  | 688  | 537  |
| BHO10                                                  | 1178 | 1095 | 988  | 869  | 751  | 652  |
| BHO12                                                  | 1405 | 1360 | 1293 | 1192 | 1090 | 1058 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.
2. Air volumes at alternative external static pressures are based at high fan speed.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| BHO02 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHO03 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHO04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHO06 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHO08 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHO10 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHO12 | 1/10  | 1.5        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

## BHR

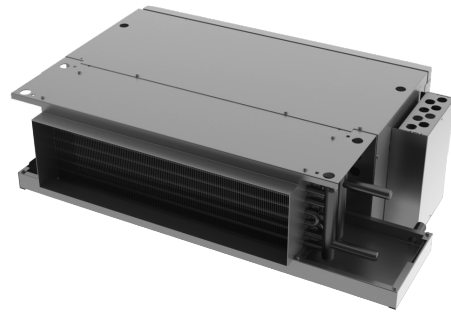
Factory assembled, horizontal blow-thru ducted BHR fan coils are designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted return and discharge air and are suitable for projects such as hotels, motels, condominiums and general commercial applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- Return air plenum thermally and acoustically insulated covering the motor(s)/blower(s) assembly to reduce noise dissipation from the unit.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-Inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside. (Consult Superior Rex for availability).
- 1-Inch discharge air flange.
- 1-Inch return air flange
- Anti-vibration mounts for field installation.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- And 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Automatic coil air vents.
- LH or RH entry pipe connections.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.



BHR

- Bottom or rear return air and filter location.
- Filter supports with slides or clips.
- Filter removal from LH/RH, bottom and rear.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect (Not available on bottom return filter).
- Thermostat and Accessories (Refer to the Accessories section for details).
- Single power supply disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages (Refer to the Accessories section for details).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
  - ◊ Condensate pan safety overflow connection.

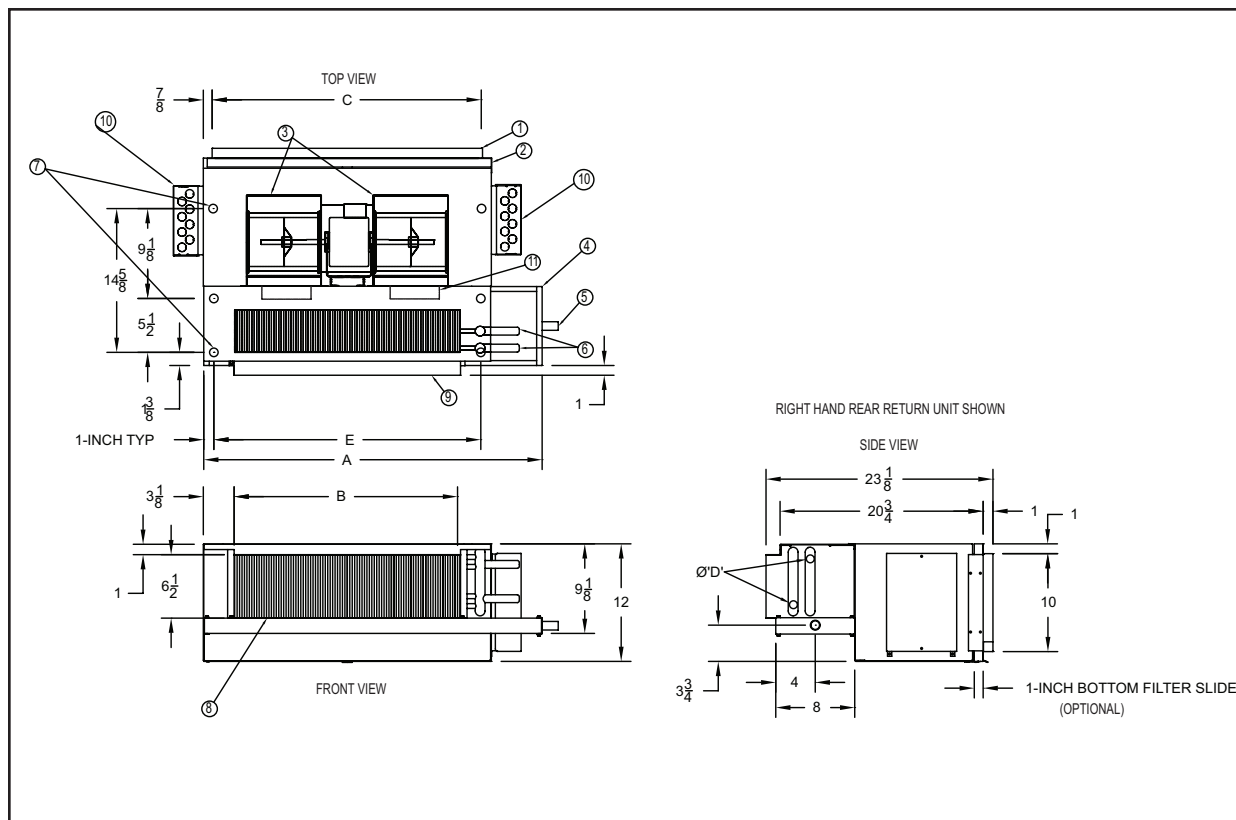


## DIMENSIONS



## Fan Coils

### BHR CONCEALED CEILING WITH PLENUM



- |                                              |                                              |                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Return Air Flange                         | 5. Condensate Copper Connection<br>3/4" MNPT | 9. Supply Air Flange                                                                |
| 2. Filter Rear Return                        | 6. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown)           | 10. Electric Control Panel - Note:<br>Control box may be mounted on<br>either side. |
| 3. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly                  | 7. Hanging Points                            | 11. Electric Heaters (optional)                                                     |
| 4. Condensate Tray (Double Wall<br>optional) | 8. Coil                                      |                                                                                     |

| Model | Dimensions<br>(inches) |     |     |     |     |         | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(pounds) |
|-------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
|       | A                      | B   | C   | D   | E   | Filter  |                               |
| BHR02 | 25½                    | 14¼ | 18¼ | 5/8 | 18¼ | 20x12x1 | 63                            |
| BHR03 | 28½                    | 17¼ | 21¼ | 5/8 | 21¼ | 23x12x1 | 70                            |
| BHR04 | 34½                    | 23¼ | 27¼ | 5/8 | 27¼ | 29x12x1 | 80                            |
| BHR06 | 43½                    | 32¼ | 36¼ | 5/8 | 36¼ | 38x12x1 | 99                            |
| BHR08 | 51½                    | 40¼ | 44¼ | 5/8 | 44¼ | 46x12x1 | 106                           |
| BHR10 | 61½                    | 50¼ | 54¼ | 7/8 | 54¼ | 56x12x1 | 136                           |
| BHR12 | 71½                    | 60¼ | 64¼ | 7/8 | 64¼ | 66x12x1 | 150                           |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## BHR CONCEALED CEILING WITH PLENUM

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHR02         | 4.1                | 3.3          | 0.8      | 0.34     | 13.2               | 0.9      | 0.32     |
| BHR03         | 5.9                | 4.8          | 1.2      | 0.77     | 18.6               | 1.3      | 0.69     |
| BHR04         | 8.7                | 7.0          | 1.7      | 1.84     | 26.9               | 1.8      | 1.56     |
| BHR06         | 11.6               | 9.7          | 2.3      | 0.92     | 37.6               | 2.6      | 0.97     |
| BHR08         | 15.0               | 11.9         | 3.0      | 1.66     | 45.9               | 3.1      | 1.58     |
| BHR10         | 21.2               | 16.7         | 4.2      | 3.66     | 62.9               | 4.3      | 3.24     |
| BHR12         | 24.1               | 19.4         | 4.8      | 2.50     | 74.3               | 5.1      | 2.54     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHR02         | 5.8            | 4.2          | 1.2      | 1.00     | 17.0           | 1.2      | 0.78     |
| BHR03         | 8.4            | 6.1          | 1.7      | 2.25     | 24.2           | 1.6      | 1.70     |
| BHR04         | 12.5           | 9.1          | 2.5      | 5.39     | 35.2           | 2.4      | 3.92     |
| BHR06         | 16.8           | 12.6         | 3.4      | 2.44     | 49.5           | 3.4      | 2.12     |
| BHR08         | 21.1           | 15.3         | 4.2      | 4.26     | 59.7           | 4.1      | 3.41     |
| BHR10         | 27.5           | 20.6         | 5.5      | 3.67     | 80.7           | 5.5      | 3.36     |
| BHR12         | 34.0           | 25.0         | 6.8      | 6.02     | 97.1           | 6.6      | 5.20     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHR02         | 6.9            | 4.8          | 1.4      | 1.88     | 18.7           | 1.3      | 1.26     |
| BHR03         | 10.0           | 6.9          | 2.0      | 4.21     | 26.9           | 1.8      | 2.78     |
| BHR04         | 13.1           | 9.6          | 2.6      | 1.52     | 38.5           | 2.6      | 1.31     |
| BHR06         | 20.4           | 14.3         | 4.1      | 4.36     | 55.5           | 3.8      | 3.25     |
| BHR08         | 23.5           | 16.6         | 4.7      | 2.88     | 65.5           | 4.5      | 2.40     |
| BHR10         | 33.3           | 23.4         | 6.6      | 6.24     | 90.7           | 6.2      | 4.94     |
| BHR12         | 39.0           | 27.6         | 7.8      | 5.82     | 100.8          | 7.4      | 4.96     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHR02         | 7.6            | 5.0          | 1.5      | 2.77     | 19.2           | 1.3      | 1.65     |
| BHR03         | 9.8            | 6.8          | 2.0      | 0.93     | 27.1           | 1.9      | 0.72     |
| BHR04         | 14.7           | 10.2         | 2.9      | 2.23     | 40.4           | 2.8      | 1.68     |
| BHR06         | 22.4           | 15.0         | 4.5      | 6.20     | 57.7           | 3.9      | 4.13     |
| BHR08         | 26.0           | 17.5         | 5.2      | 4.00     | 68.0           | 4.6      | 2.93     |
| BHR10         | 35.2           | 24.0         | 7.0      | 4.91     | 93.7           | 6.4      | 3.93     |
| BHR12         | 43.2           | 29.2         | 8.6      | 7.86     | 112.4          | 7.7      | 5.99     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHR02         | 3.9            | 3.2          | 0.8      | 0.31     | 7.5           | 0.5      | 0.40     |
| BHR03         | 5.7            | 4.6          | 1.1      | 0.72     | 10.4          | 0.7      | 0.84     |
| BHR04         | 8.4            | 6.7          | 1.7      | 1.72     | 14.9          | 1.0      | 1.89     |
| BHR06         | 11.2           | 9.3          | 2.2      | 0.85     | 22.0          | 1.5      | 5.24     |
| BHR08         | 14.3           | 11.3         | 2.9      | 1.52     | 25.8          | 1.8      | 1.22     |
| BHR10         | 20.4           | 15.9         | 4.1      | 3.39     | 35.0          | 2.4      | 2.60     |
| BHR12         | 23.0           | 18.4         | 4.6      | 2.28     | 42.3          | 2.9      | 4.22     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHR02         | 5.5            | 4.0          | 1.1      | 0.93     | 7.2           | 0.5      | 0.38     |
| BHR03         | 8.0            | 5.8          | 1.6      | 2.07     | 10.0          | 0.7      | 0.80     |
| BHR04         | 11.9           | 8.7          | 2.4      | 4.92     | 14.4          | 1.0      | 1.80     |
| BHR06         | 16.0           | 11.9         | 3.2      | 2.22     | 21.1          | 1.4      | 4.94     |
| BHR08         | 20.2           | 14.5         | 4.0      | 3.91     | 24.8          | 1.7      | 1.27     |
| BHR10         | 26.2           | 19.5         | 5.2      | 3.34     | 33.7          | 2.3      | 2.60     |
| BHR12         | 32.6           | 23.8         | 6.5      | 5.53     | 40.6          | 2.8      | 4.28     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHR02         | 6.6            | 4.5          | 1.3      | 1.70     | 6.9           | 0.5      | 0.36     |
| BHR03         | 9.5            | 6.5          | 1.9      | 3.81     | 9.6           | 0.7      | 0.76     |
| BHR04         | 12.3           | 9.0          | 2.5      | 1.35     | 13.7          | 0.9      | 1.68     |
| BHR06         | 19.2           | 13.4         | 3.8      | 3.91     | 20.2          | 1.4      | 4.63     |
| BHR08         | 22.2           | 15.6         | 4.4      | 2.58     | 23.7          | 1.6      | 1.25     |
| BHR10         | 31.6           | 22.0         | 6.3      | 5.64     | 32.2          | 2.2      | 2.63     |
| BHR12         | 37.0           | 26.0         | 7.4      | 5.23     | 38.9          | 2.7      | 4.19     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| BHR02               | 219     | 187 | 171 |
| BHR03               | 326     | 289 | 230 |
| BHR04               | 503     | 391 | 310 |
| BHR06               | 696     | 567 | 439 |
| BHR08               | 813     | 647 | 535 |
| BHR10               | 1150    | 867 | 696 |
| BHR12               | 1370    | 931 | 781 |

| Air Volume (cfm) Vs External Static Pressure in wg (2) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Model                                                  | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| BHR02                                                  | 198  | 182  | 166  | -    | -    | -    |
| BHR03                                                  | 289  | 262  | 219  | 150  | -    | -    |
| BHR04                                                  | 478  | 441  | 399  | 341  | 245  | -    |
| BHR06                                                  | 651  | 613  | 569  | 504  | 401  | -    |
| BHR08                                                  | 777  | 722  | 681  | 658  | 628  | 536  |
| BHR10                                                  | 1075 | 1012 | 939  | 848  | 737  | 616  |
| BHR12                                                  | 1297 | 1236 | 1171 | 1095 | 1015 | 947  |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.
2. Air volumes at alternative external static pressures are based at high fan speed.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| BHR02 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHR03 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHR04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHR06 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHR08 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHR10 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHR12 | 1/10  | 1.5        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.



## BHC

Factory assembled, horizontal blow-thru BHC fan coils are designed for exposed ceiling installations free blowing into the space suitable for projects such as hotels, motels, condominiums and general commercial applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All internal metal components are fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel and the exposed metal casing panels are fabricated of 18GA galvanealed for superior adhesion of the powder paint.
- Cabinet components are painted with a powder polyester baked coating in white or beige and are acoustically insulated to reduce noise dissipation from the unit.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-Inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside. ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Stamped discharge grille.
- Stamped return air/access panel grille.
- Anti-vibration mounts for field installation.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- And 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- LH or RH entry pipe connections.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.



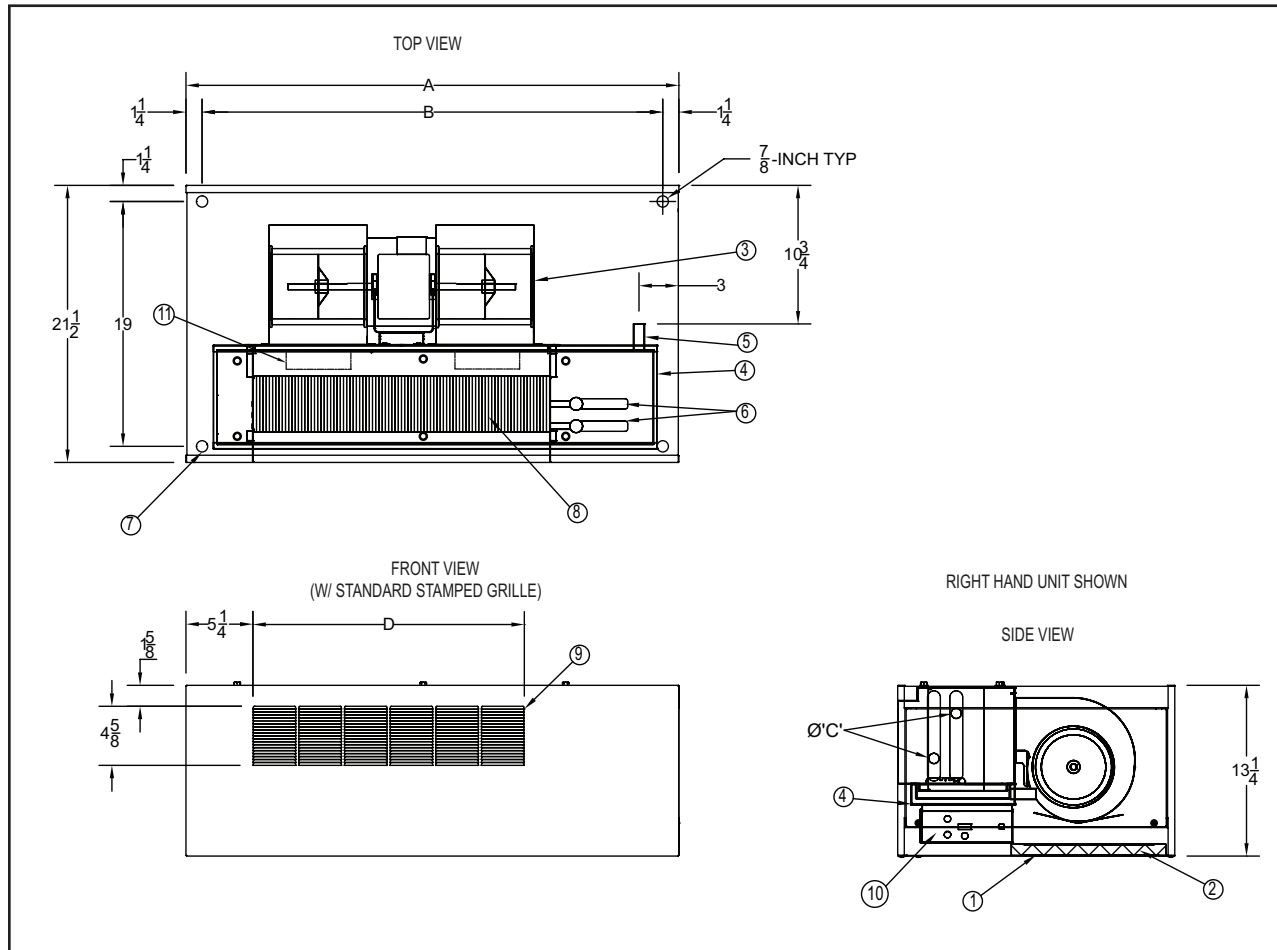
BHC

- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow connection.
- Aluminum double deflection discharge air grilles.
- Cabinet painted in a powder polyester baked coating in either white or beige colors ([Contact Superior Rex for special colors availability and prices](#)).
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head screws.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.



DIMENSIONS

BHC EXPOSED CABINET



- |                                              |                                               |                                 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Access Panel w/ Return Air Stamped Grille | 4. Condensate Tray (Double Wall optional)     | 8. Coil                         |
| 2. Filter                                    | 5. Condensate Connection $\frac{3}{4}$ " MNPT | 9. Discharge Air Stamped Grille |
| 3. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly                  | 6. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown)            | 10. Electric Control Panel      |
|                                              | 7. Hanging Points                             | 11. Electric Heaters (optional) |

| Model | Dimensions (inches) |                  |               |                    |             | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|       | A                   | B                | C             | D                  | Filter      |                         |
| BHC02 | 29 $\frac{1}{4}$    | 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 14                 | 16x12x1     | 98                      |
| BHC03 | 32 $\frac{1}{4}$    | 29 $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 15 $\frac{11}{16}$ | 24x12x1     | 112                     |
| BHC04 | 38 $\frac{1}{4}$    | 35 $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 21 $\frac{1}{16}$  | 29x12x1     | 126                     |
| BHC06 | 47 $\frac{1}{4}$    | 44 $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 31 $\frac{13}{16}$ | 38x12x1     | 144                     |
| BHC08 | 55 $\frac{1}{4}$    | 52 $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 39 $\frac{1}{8}$   | 46x12x1     | 165                     |
| BHC10 | 65 $\frac{1}{4}$    | 62 $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 49 $\frac{1}{2}$   | (2) 28x14x1 | 196                     |
| BHC12 | 75 $\frac{1}{4}$    | 72 $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 60                 | (2) 31x14x1 | 221                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## BHC EXPOSED CABINET

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHC02         | 3.9                | 3.2          | 0.8      | 0.31     | 12.5               | 0.9      | 0.29     |
| BHC03         | 5.8                | 4.7          | 1.2      | 0.74     | 18.2               | 1.2      | 0.66     |
| BHC04         | 8.3                | 6.6          | 1.7      | 1.68     | 25.4               | 1.7      | 1.40     |
| BHC06         | 11.2               | 9.3          | 2.3      | 0.86     | 36.5               | 2.5      | 0.91     |
| BHC08         | 14.9               | 11.8         | 3.0      | 1.64     | 45.5               | 3.1      | 1.55     |
| BHC10         | 20.5               | 16.0         | 4.1      | 3.41     | 60.4               | 4.1      | 2.99     |
| BHC12         | 23.2               | 18.6         | 4.6      | 2.32     | 71.3               | 4.9      | 2.34     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHC02         | 3.7            | 3.0          | 0.7      | 0.29     | 8.0           | 0.5      | 0.46     |
| BHC03         | 5.6            | 4.5          | 1.1      | 0.69     | 11.4          | 0.8      | 0.98     |
| BHC04         | 8.0            | 6.3          | 1.6      | 1.56     | 15.5          | 1.1      | 2.02     |
| BHC06         | 10.8           | 8.9          | 2.2      | 0.80     | 22.7          | 1.6      | 5.55     |
| BHC08         | 14.2           | 11.3         | 2.8      | 1.50     | 28.0          | 1.9      | 1.40     |
| BHC10         | 19.6           | 15.2         | 3.9      | 3.14     | 36.6          | 2.5      | 2.77     |
| BHC12         | 22.1           | 17.7         | 4.4      | 2.12     | 43.6          | 3.0      | 4.43     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHC02         | 5.5            | 4.0          | 1.1      | 0.92     | 16.0           | 1.1      | 0.71     |
| BHC03         | 8.2            | 6.0          | 1.6      | 2.16     | 23.6           | 1.6      | 1.62     |
| BHC04         | 11.8           | 8.6          | 2.3      | 4.85     | 33.1           | 2.3      | 3.49     |
| BHC06         | 16.2           | 12.1         | 3.2      | 2.29     | 47.6           | 3.3      | 1.97     |
| BHC08         | 20.9           | 15.2         | 4.2      | 4.19     | 59.1           | 4.0      | 3.35     |
| BHC10         | 26.4           | 19.7         | 5.3      | 3.40     | 77.3           | 5.3      | 3.09     |
| BHC12         | 32.7           | 23.9         | 6.5      | 5.57     | 92.8           | 6.3      | 4.77     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHC02         | 5.3            | 3.8          | 1.1      | 0.84     | 7.6           | 0.5      | 0.43     |
| BHC03         | 7.8            | 5.7          | 1.6      | 1.98     | 10.9          | 0.7      | 0.92     |
| BHC04         | 11.2           | 8.1          | 2.2      | 4.43     | 14.8          | 1.0      | 1.90     |
| BHC06         | 15.5           | 11.4         | 3.1      | 2.08     | 21.7          | 1.5      | 5.19     |
| BHC08         | 20.0           | 14.4         | 4.0      | 3.85     | 26.8          | 1.8      | 1.43     |
| BHC10         | 25.3           | 18.6         | 5.0      | 3.12     | 35.0          | 2.4      | 2.74     |
| BHC12         | 31.2           | 22.7         | 6.2      | 5.11     | 41.8          | 2.9      | 4.42     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHC02         | 6.6            | 4.5          | 1.3      | 1.70     | 17.6           | 1.2      | 1.13     |
| BHC03         | 9.8            | 6.7          | 2.0      | 4.04     | 26.2           | 1.8      | 2.64     |
| BHC04         | 12.3           | 9.0          | 2.5      | 1.35     | 36.0           | 2.5      | 1.15     |
| BHC06         | 19.6           | 13.7         | 3.9      | 4.06     | 53.2           | 3.6      | 3.00     |
| BHC08         | 23.3           | 16.4         | 4.7      | 2.83     | 64.9           | 4.4      | 2.35     |
| BHC10         | 31.9           | 22.3         | 6.4      | 5.73     | 86.5           | 5.9      | 4.51     |
| BHC12         | 37.3           | 26.3         | 7.5      | 5.34     | 100.3          | 7.0      | 4.52     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHC02         | 6.2            | 4.2          | 1.2      | 1.54     | 7.3           | 0.5      | 0.40     |
| BHC03         | 9.3            | 6.3          | 1.9      | 3.65     | 10.3          | 0.7      | 0.86     |
| BHC04         | 11.7           | 8.5          | 2.3      | 1.22     | 14.1          | 1.0      | 1.75     |
| BHC06         | 18.6           | 12.9         | 3.7      | 3.65     | 20.7          | 1.4      | 4.83     |
| BHC08         | 22.0           | 15.4         | 4.4      | 2.53     | 25.5          | 1.7      | 1.38     |
| BHC10         | 30.2           | 20.9         | 6.0      | 5.18     | 33.4          | 2.3      | 2.72     |
| BHC12         | 35.3           | 24.7         | 7.1      | 4.79     | 39.8          | 2.7      | 4.27     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BHC02         | 7.1            | 4.7          | 1.4      | 2.49     | 18.0           | 1.2      | 1.47     |
| BHC03         | 9.5            | 6.6          | 1.9      | 0.88     | 26.4           | 1.8      | 0.68     |
| BHC04         | 13.8           | 9.5          | 2.8      | 1.98     | 37.6           | 2.6      | 1.47     |
| BHC06         | 21.5           | 14.4         | 4.3      | 5.79     | 55.1           | 3.8      | 3.79     |
| BHC08         | 25.7           | 17.3         | 5.2      | 3.92     | 67.2           | 4.6      | 2.87     |
| BHC10         | 33.7           | 22.9         | 6.7      | 4.52     | 89.1           | 6.1      | 3.57     |
| BHC12         | 41.2           | 27.7         | 8.2      | 7.16     | 110.6          | 7.3      | 5.41     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| BHC02               | 203     | 171 | 155 |
| BHC03               | 316     | 278 | 219 |
| BHC04               | 460     | 342 | 262 |
| BHC06               | 658     | 535 | 396 |
| BHC08               | 803     | 621 | 487 |
| BHC10               | 1081    | 803 | 621 |
| BHC12               | 1284    | 893 | 717 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| BHC02 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHC03 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHC04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BHC06 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHC08 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHC10 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| BHC12 | 1/10  | 1.5        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

## THC

Factory assembled, horizontal blow-thru ducted THC fan coils are designed for over ceiling installations with ducted discharge air suitable for projects such as hotels, motels, condominiums and general commercial applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance certified to AHRI Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- Fascia panels are fabricated of 18GA galvanized for superior adhesion of the powder paint.
- Telescopic ceiling fascia panel with adjustment up to 3 inches.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-Inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quiet type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- 3/4-inch discharge air flange.
- Stamped return air/access panel grille.
- Anti-vibration mounts for field installation.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- And 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- LH or RH entry pipe connections.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.



THC

- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect ([Available with rear return air](#)).
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
  - ◊ Condensate pan safety overflow connection.
- Bottom or rear return air.
- Fascia panel painted in a powder polyester baked coating in either white or beige colors ([Contact Superior Rex for special colors availability and prices](#)).
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head screws.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.

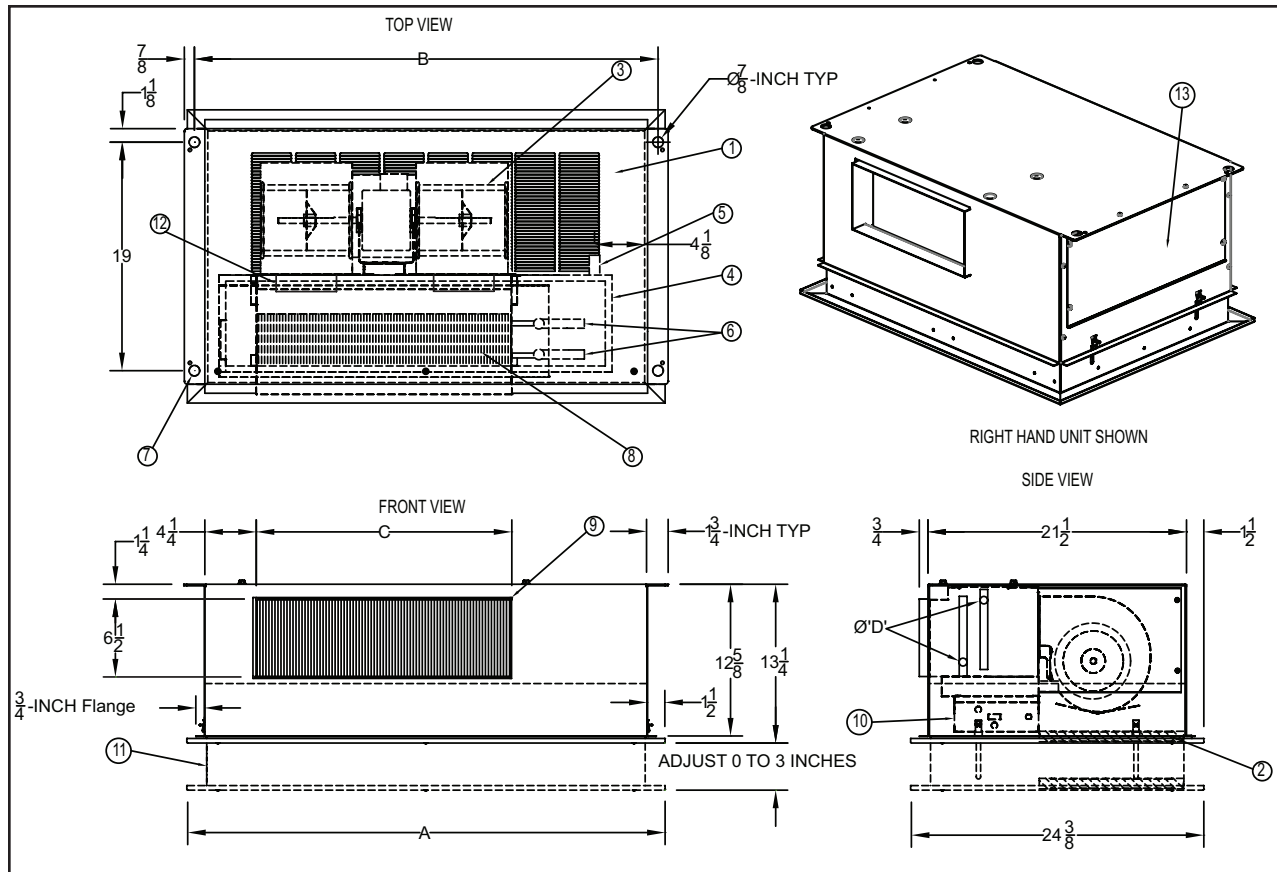


## DIMENSIONS

**SUPERIOR**  
**REX**

Fan Coils

### THC RECESSED CABINET



Superior Rex Product Catalog | www.superiorrex.com

DIMENSIONS

1. Access Panel w/ Return Air Stamped Grille
2. Filter
3. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly
4. Condensate Tray (Double Wall optional)
5. Condensate Connection 3/4" MNPT
6. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown)
7. Hanging Points
8. Coil
9. Supply Air Flange
10. Electric Control Panel
11. Telescopic Return Air / Access Panel
12. Electric Heaters (optional)
13. Side access panel

| Model | Dimensions (inches) |        |        |     |             | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|---------------------|--------|--------|-----|-------------|-------------------------|
|       | A                   | B      | C      | D   | Filter      |                         |
| THC02 | 32 3/4              | 31 1/2 | 14 1/4 | 5/8 | 24x12x1     | 100                     |
| THC03 | 35 3/4              | 34 1/2 | 17 1/4 | 5/8 | 28x12x1     | 115                     |
| THC04 | 41 3/4              | 40 1/2 | 23 1/4 | 5/8 | 28x12x1     | 130                     |
| THC06 | 50 3/4              | 49 1/2 | 32 1/4 | 5/8 | 42x12x1     | 145                     |
| THC08 | 58 3/4              | 57 1/2 | 40 1/4 | 5/8 | 50x12x1     | 170                     |
| THC10 | 68 3/4              | 67 1/2 | 50 1/4 | 7/8 | (2) 30x12x1 | 200                     |
| THC12 | 78 3/4              | 77 1/2 | 60 1/4 | 7/8 | (2) 34x12x1 | 225                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

## PERFORMANCE DATA



## Fan Coils

### THC RECESSED CABINET

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| THC02         | 4.2                | 3.5          | 0.8      | 0.37     | 13.8               | 0.9      | 0.35     |
| THC03         | 5.8                | 4.7          | 1.2      | 0.74     | 18.2               | 1.2      | 0.66     |
| THC04         | 8.0                | 6.4          | 1.6      | 1.57     | 24.4               | 1.7      | 1.30     |
| THC06         | 11.2               | 9.3          | 2.2      | 0.86     | 36.3               | 2.5      | 0.90     |
| THC08         | 14.6               | 11.6         | 2.9      | 1.59     | 44.7               | 3.1      | 1.50     |
| THC10         | 19.3               | 14.9         | 3.9      | 3.05     | 56.6               | 3.9      | 2.64     |
| THC12         | 22.0               | 17.5         | 4.4      | 2.10     | 67.3               | 4.6      | 2.09     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| THC02         | 6.0            | 4.5          | 1.2      | 1.09     | 17.9           | 1.2      | 0.86     |
| THC03         | 8.2            | 6.0          | 1.6      | 2.16     | 23.6           | 1.6      | 1.62     |
| THC04         | 11.3           | 8.2          | 2.3      | 4.50     | 31.7           | 2.2      | 3.22     |
| THC06         | 16.2           | 12.0         | 3.2      | 2.26     | 47.4           | 3.2      | 1.95     |
| THC08         | 20.6           | 14.9         | 4.1      | 4.06     | 58.0           | 4.0      | 3.23     |
| THC10         | 24.8           | 18.3         | 5.0      | 3.01     | 72.0           | 4.9      | 2.70     |
| THC12         | 30.9           | 22.4         | 6.2      | 5.01     | 87.3           | 6.0      | 4.24     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| THC02         | 7.3            | 5.0          | 1.5      | 2.06     | 19.8           | 1.4      | 1.40     |
| THC03         | 9.8            | 6.7          | 2.0      | 4.03     | 26.2           | 1.8      | 2.64     |
| THC04         | 11.8           | 8.6          | 2.4      | 1.25     | 34.4           | 2.4      | 1.06     |
| THC06         | 19.5           | 13.6         | 3.9      | 4.02     | 53.0           | 3.6      | 2.96     |
| THC08         | 22.9           | 16.1         | 4.6      | 2.73     | 63.5           | 4.3      | 2.26     |
| THC10         | 29.7           | 20.6         | 5.9      | 5.00     | 80.2           | 5.5      | 3.90     |
| THC12         | 35.2           | 24.6         | 7.0      | 4.76     | 96.0           | 6.6      | 3.98     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| THC02         | 8.0            | 5.3          | 1.6      | 3.07     | 20.3           | 1.4      | 1.85     |
| THC03         | 9.6            | 6.6          | 1.9      | 0.89     | 26.4           | 1.8      | 0.68     |
| THC04         | 13.3           | 9.1          | 2.7      | 1.83     | 35.8           | 2.4      | 1.34     |
| THC06         | 21.4           | 14.3         | 4.3      | 5.69     | 54.8           | 3.7      | 3.74     |
| THC08         | 25.2           | 16.9         | 5.0      | 3.76     | 65.7           | 4.5      | 2.75     |
| THC10         | 33.7           | 22.9         | 6.7      | 4.52     | 89.1           | 6.1      | 3.57     |
| THC12         | 38.7           | 25.8         | 7.7      | 6.34     | 99.3           | 6.8      | 4.73     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| THC02         | 4.1            | 3.3          | 0.8      | 0.34     | 7.8           | 0.5      | 0.43     |
| THC03         | 5.6            | 4.5          | 1.1      | 0.69     | 10.2          | 0.7      | 0.81     |
| THC04         | 7.7            | 6.1          | 1.5      | 1.46     | 13.7          | 0.9      | 1.61     |
| THC06         | 10.8           | 8.8          | 2.1      | 0.79     | 21.2          | 1.4      | 5.55     |
| THC08         | 14.0           | 11.1         | 2.8      | 1.46     | 25.1          | 1.7      | 1.16     |
| THC10         | 18.5           | 14.2         | 3.7      | 2.81     | 31.9          | 2.2      | 2.18     |
| THC12         | 21.1           | 16.7         | 4.2      | 1.93     | 38.7          | 2.6      | 3.58     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| THC02         | 5.8            | 4.3          | 1.2      | 1.02     | 7.5           | 0.5      | 0.41     |
| THC03         | 7.8            | 5.7          | 1.6      | 1.98     | 9.8           | 0.7      | 0.77     |
| THC04         | 10.8           | 7.8          | 2.2      | 4.15     | 13.2          | 0.9      | 1.53     |
| THC06         | 15.4           | 11.4         | 3.1      | 2.08     | 20.4          | 1.4      | 4.60     |
| THC08         | 19.7           | 14.1         | 3.9      | 3.72     | 24.1          | 1.6      | 1.21     |
| THC10         | 23.7           | 17.4         | 4.7      | 2.76     | 30.7          | 2.1      | 2.17     |
| THC12         | 29.6           | 21.3         | 5.9      | 4.59     | 37.2          | 2.5      | 3.61     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| THC02         | 6.9            | 4.7          | 1.4      | 1.87.00  | 7.2           | 0.5      | 0.39     |
| THC03         | 9.3            | 6.3          | 1.9      | 3.65     | 9.4           | 0.6      | 0.73     |
| THC04         | 11.2           | 8.1          | 2.2      | 1.13     | 12.6          | 0.9      | 1.42     |
| THC06         | 18.5           | 12.8         | 3.7      | 3.62     | 19.4          | 1.3      | 4.31     |
| THC08         | 21.6           | 15.1         | 4.3      | 2.45     | 23.1          | 1.6      | 1.18     |
| THC10         | 28.2           | 19.4         | 5.6      | 4.54     | 29.3          | 2.0      | 2.18     |
| THC12         | 33.3           | 23.0         | 6.6      | 4.26     | 35.5          | 2.4      | 3.51     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| THC02               | 235     | 209 | 182 |
| THC03               | 316     | 262 | 203 |
| THC04               | 433     | 310 | 225 |
| THC06               | 653     | 471 | 321 |
| THC08               | 781     | 615 | 449 |
| THC10               | 979     | 861 | 567 |
| THC12               | 1177    | 931 | 642 |

| Air Volume (cfm) Vs External Static Pressure in wg (2) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Model                                                  | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| THC02                                                  | 198  | 150  | 102  | -    | -    | -    |
| THC03                                                  | 278  | 241  | 193  | 166  | -    | -    |
| THC04                                                  | 401  | 363  | 337  | 310  | 235  | -    |
| THC06                                                  | 602  | 546  | 508  | 473  | 380  | -    |
| THC08                                                  | 690  | 624  | 578  | 542  | 497  | 419  |
| THC10                                                  | 911  | 840  | 769  | 693  | 602  | 475  |
| THC12                                                  | 1106 | 1044 | 986  | 927  | 859  | 775  |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.
2. Air volumes at alternative external static pressures are based at high fan speed.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| THC02 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| THC03 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| THC04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| THC06 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| THC08 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| THC10 | 1/10  | 1.5        |
| THC12 | 1/10  | 1.5        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.



## FAN COILS

### Basic Horizontal Units Standard Configurations

1. Furnish and install Superior Rex models BHO, BHR, BHC and THC Basic Horizontal fan coils of sizes and capacities shown on the plans to meet prevailing cooling and heating requirements.
2. Fan coils shall be performance certified to AHRI Standard 440. Units shall be wired in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard and listed with ETL.
3. Fan coils shall be sound tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 260 for ducted units and AHRI Standard 350 for non-ducted units. Manufacturer shall provide these dB ratings on request for each model specified.
4. Unit casing shall be 18-gauge, zinc coated, phosphate treated, galvanized steel. Painted sheet metal components (BHC and THC units only) components shall be 18-gauge galvanealed sheet metal.
5. Painted panels (BHC and THC units only) shall be painted with a polyester powder coating, electrostatically applied, oven baked to 400°F for 10 minutes in beige or white tones.
6. High-efficiency, 2-row coil shall be suitable for a 2-pipe system. Coils shall be manufactured with aluminum fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubes. The copper tubes shall be 3/8-inch OD with a wall thickness of 0.014-inch which comply with ASTM B-75. The fins shall be waved with ripple edges for superior efficiency with a thickness of 0.0045-inch and spaced at 10 fpi. Coils rated to 300 psi operational pressure. All coils shall be shipped with a safety air pressure of 30 - 50 psi to guarantee a leak free arrival at the final destination.
7. Unit pipe entry location shall be in accordance with the project schedule.
8. Coils shall be installed with manual Schrader type air vents with a sealing cap and be located at the highest point of the coil. The cap shall have a dual purpose, to seal any potential water leakage in the eventuality of Schrader valve failure and as a service tool for the extraction/insertion of the internal Schrader valve.
9. Standard filters (BHR, THC and BHC only) shall be 1-inch nominal thickness of the disposable type with a one-piece moisture resistant chipboard frame to eliminate corner separations. The spun glass filtering media shall be bonded with a resinous agent providing rigidity and resistance to media compression and meets UL class 2.
10. Cabinets (BHR, THC and BHC only) shall be lined with 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances), NFPA 255, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.
11. Motors shall be multi-speed of the permanent split capacitor type (PSC) and be directly coupled to the centrifugal fan blower. Motor shall be suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz and shall be internally protected with an automatic thermal overload. Motor shaft shall be supported by sleeve bearings of the permanently lubricated type for the full life expectancy of the motor. All motors shall be directly mounted to the fan deck and be isolated from the unit casing by two resilient anti-vibration mounts.
12. Direct-driven fan(s) shall be of the whisper quite type, double width, double inlet (DWDI) forward curved statically and dynamically balanced at the factory. The fan wheel and casing shall be constructed of galvanized steel.
13. Electric components shall be wired to a single control panel for single point power supply. Wiring exposed to the outside of the units shall be installed in conduits to meet UL 1995 safety requirements.
14. Condensate pans shall be single-wall 18-gauge G90 galvanized steel welded at the corners, thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated 1/4-inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed 3/4" MNPT condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure all water drains from the condensate pan ([Consult Tlitis for availability](#)).
15. Discharge air flange (BHO and BHR units only) shall be 1-inch or 3/4-inch (THC unit only) to facilitate the connection of field ducts.
16. Return air flanges (BHR and THC units only) shall be 1-inch to facilitate the connection of field ducts.
17. Return air grilles/access panels (THC and BHC only) shall be of the stamped louvered type and be removable for better access on the field.
18. Four (4) anti-vibration rubber mountings shall be provided for field installation in order to isolate any cabinet vibrations from the building structure.

## FAN COILS

### Basic Horizontal Units Optional Configurations

#### COOLING AND HEATING COIL

1. Shall be high-efficiency 3-, 4- and 5-row coils suitable for 2-pipe systems, or
2. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3 and 4 rows chilled water (CW) with 1-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications, or
3. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3-rows chilled water (CW) with 2-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications.

**FILTER**

1. Filter shall be 1-inch pleated filter with an average atmospheric dust spot efficiency range of 20 - 30% per ASHRAE Standard 52.1 test method, or
2. Filter shall be 1-inch washable filter consisting of synthetic fibers coated with a special resin, then baked together at a high temperature resulting in a tough and springy, thoroughly bonded, nearly rigid air filtration media. Washable filters shall have a longer service life; better structural integrity as well as being completely odor free.
3. A spare set of filters shall be available for replacement after the commissioning of the unit and prior to the handover of the project.

**CABINET INSULATION**

Cabinet liners shall be 1-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances) and NFPA 255 with less than 25 flame and less than 50 smoke spread, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.

**MOTOR AND MOTOR ACCESSORIES**

1. Motors shall be suitable for 115V/1Ph/60Hz or 208V/1Ph/60Hz or 230V/1Ph/60Hz or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies (delete as applicable).
2. A motor in-line quick disconnect shall be installed to facilitate the removal/replacement of motor (BHR and THC).

**THERMOSTAT AND ACCESSORIES**

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

**DISCONNECT SWITCH AND FUSES**

Units shall be wired for single point power supply with a disconnect switch and fuse(s) to match the unit full minimum circuit ampacity (MCA) in line with UL 1995.

**TWO-PIPE HEAT/COOL AUTO CHANGEOVER SWITCH**

A mechanical changeover switch shall be supplied on 2-pipe systems for automatically change over of the operation of the thermostat for summer and winter modes.

**ELECTRIC HEATER AND ACCESSORIES**

1. Electric heaters shall be of the wound type mounted in a metal frame and supported by ceramic rings and terminals. Electric heaters shall be installed on the blower and coil discharge side for better heat dissipation and shall include an automatic reset high limit cut-out and contactor.
2. 2-pipe standby electric heating - heaters shall be installed and pre-wired as standby heating in the eventuality of a failure of the primary hot water (HW) system. A changeover sensor shall be installed in each unit and the changeover between the failed hot water system and the standby electric heater shall be automatic.

**CHILLED AND HOT WATER VALVE CONTROLS**

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

**Condensate Pan and Accessories**

1. Condensate pan shall be single wall manufactured in 20-gauge 304 stainless steel and shall be thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated 1/4-inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed 3/4" MNPT condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure that all water is drained from the condensate pan ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)), or
2. Condensate pan shall be double wall construction consisting of an outer and inner skin. The outer skin shall be manufactured of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal wrapped around the inner skin with 1-inch thermal insulation between both skins to prevent condensation. The inner skin of the double wall condensate pan shall be of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal, or
3. Condensate pan shall be double wall construction consisting of an outer and inner skin. The outer skin shall be manufactured of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal wrapped around the inner skin with 1.00" thermal insulation between both skins to prevent the formation of condensation. The inner skin of the double wall condensate pan shall be of 20-gauge 304 stainless steel galvanized sheet metal.
4. An automatic safety overflow switch shall be installed in the condensate pan and shall prevent the operation of the unit electric system if an overflow status is detected.

**DISCHARGE AIR GRILLES AND ACCESSORIES - BHC ONLY**

1. Discharge air grilles shall be double-deflection made of aluminum and painted white for white painted cabinet units or aluminum for beige painted cabinets.
2. Special discharge air grilles colors shall be \_\_\_\_\_. ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).

**RETURN AIR/ACCESS PANEL AND ACCESSORIES - THC AND BHC ONLY**

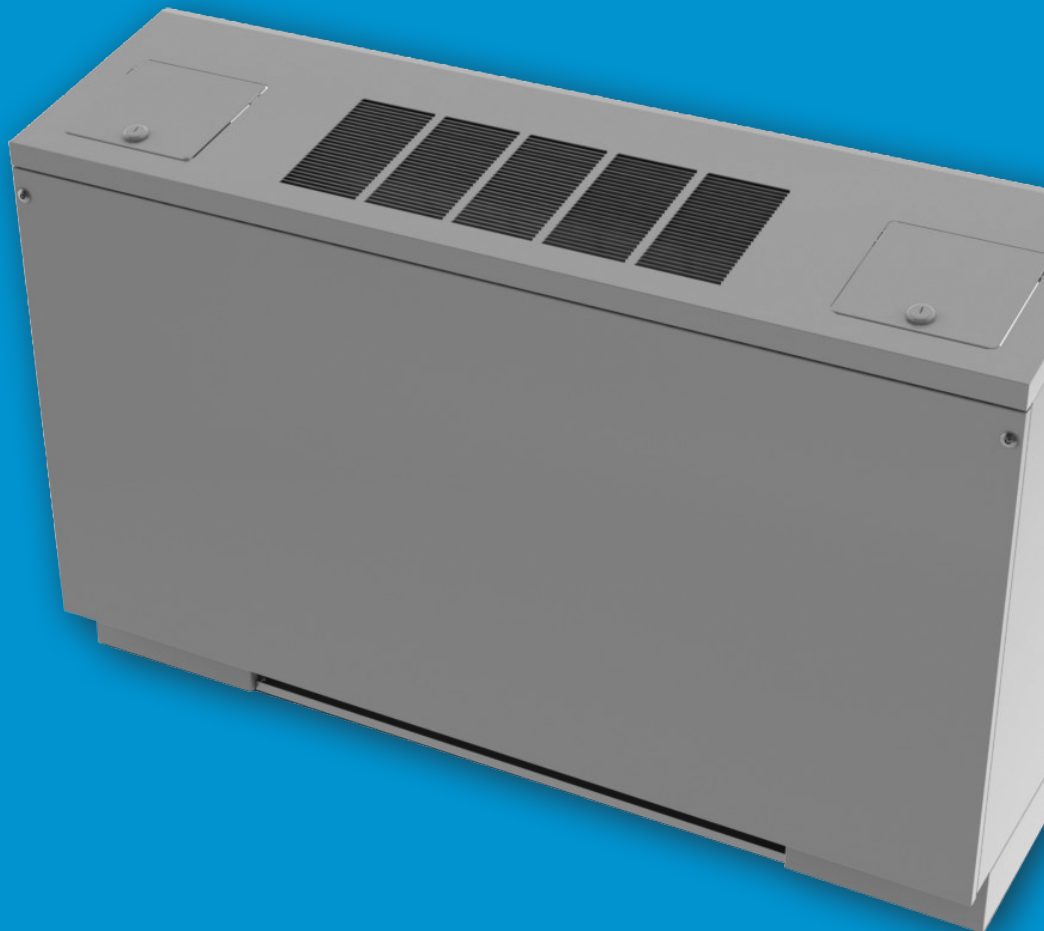
1. Return air/access panel security fasteners shall be tamperproof, which require a specialist tool to access the units, or
2. Return air/access panel security fasteners shall be of the quarter turn type, to facilitate the removal of the access panel.



Basic Vertical Series

[www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)

# section 3



## Basic Vertical Series

### BVR

Factory assembled, vertical blow-thru, ducted BVR fan coils are designed for concealed installations inside a closet or furred-in under a window and ducted, for projects such as public buildings, hotels, schools, hospitals and general commercial applications.

#### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- Easily removal 1-inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally insulated on the outside. ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Single wall auxiliary condensate pan thermally insulates on the outside.
- Top discharge air flange.

#### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- And 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- LH or RH pipe entry connections.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.

## SUPERIOR REX Fan Coils



BVR

- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supplies disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Fresh air opening.
- Fresh air with manual or auto dampers.
- Fresh air freeze protection.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Single wall auxiliary condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Auxiliary condensate pan overflow safety switch.
  - ◊ Remote discharge air grilles:
  - ◊ Stamped with access doors
  - ◊ Aluminum double deflection
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum double deflection grilles ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Linear bar aluminum grilles ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Special discharge air grille colors ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
  - ◊ Remote stamped return air/access panel with filter access door.

Superior Rex Product Catalog | [www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)

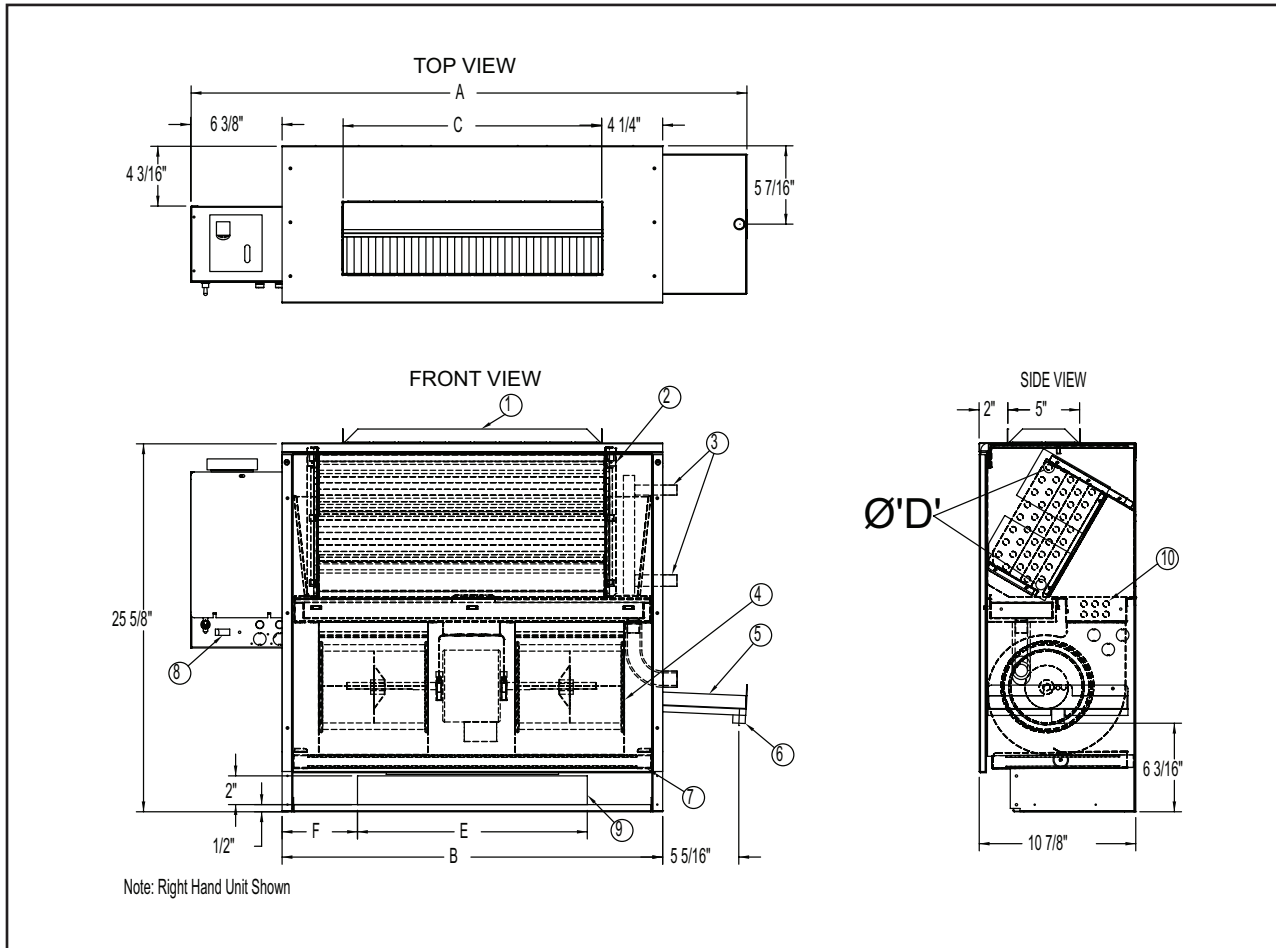


A Participating Corporation in the  
AHRI 440 Certification Program

BVR

DIMENSIONS

BVR CONCEALED FLOOR



- |                                    |                              |                                 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Supply Air Flange = "C"         | 5. Auxiliary Condensate Tray | 9. Fresh Air Damper Opening     |
| 2. Coil                            | 6. Condensate Connection     | (optional) = 2" x "E"           |
| 3. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown) | 7. Filter                    | 10. Electric Heaters (optional) |
| 4. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly        | 8. Control box               |                                 |

| Model | Dimensions<br>(inches) |        |    |     |    |        |            | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(pounds) |
|-------|------------------------|--------|----|-----|----|--------|------------|-------------------------------|
|       | A                      | B      | C  | D   | E  | F      | Filter     |                               |
| BVR02 | 31 3/4                 | 19 1/2 | 11 | 5/8 | 12 | 3 3/4  | 17x10x1    | 63                            |
| BVR03 | 34 3/4                 | 22 1/2 | 14 | 5/8 | 12 | 5 1/4  | 20x10x1    | 70                            |
| BVR04 | 38 3/4                 | 26 1/2 | 18 | 5/8 | 12 | 7 1/4  | 24x10x1    | 80                            |
| BVR06 | 49 3/4                 | 37 1/2 | 29 | 5/8 | 24 | 6 3/4  | 35x10x1    | 99                            |
| BVR08 | 57 3/4                 | 45 1/2 | 37 | 5/8 | 24 | 10 3/4 | 43x10x1    | 106                           |
| BVR10 | 67 3/4                 | 55 1/2 | 47 | 7/8 | 36 | 9 3/4  | 2(26)x10x1 | 136                           |
| BVR12 | 77 3/4                 | 65 1/2 | 57 | 7/8 | 36 | 14 3/4 | 2(31)x10x1 | 150                           |

All dimensions are in inches.

## PERFORMANCE DATA



## Fan Coils

### BVR CONCEALED FLOOR

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVR02         | 4.1                | 3.5          | 0.8      | 0.33     | 13.8               | 0.9      | 0.34     |
| BVR03         | 5.6                | 4.6          | 1.1      | 0.66     | 18.0               | 1.2      | 0.62     |
| BVR04         | 7.9                | 6.3          | 1.6      | 1.47     | 24.4               | 1.7      | 1.26     |
| BVR06         | 11.1               | 9.3          | 2.2      | 0.83     | 36.5               | 2.5      | 0.90     |
| BVR08         | 14.4               | 11.5         | 2.9      | 1.52     | 44.3               | 3.0      | 1.45     |
| BVR10         | 19.1               | 14.8         | 3.8      | 2.95     | 56.5               | 3.9      | 2.60     |
| BVR12         | 21.9               | 17.5         | 4.4      | 2.06     | 67.8               | 4.6      | 2.10     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVR02         | 5.9            | 4.5          | 1.2      | 1.01     | 18.1           | 1.2      | 0.84     |
| BVR03         | 8.0            | 5.9          | 1.6      | 1.99     | 23.4           | 1.6      | 1.55     |
| BVR04         | 11.2           | 8.2          | 2.2      | 4.26     | 31.8           | 2.2      | 3.14     |
| BVR06         | 16.1           | 12.1         | 3.2      | 2.21     | 47.8           | 3.3      | 1.95     |
| BVR08         | 20.3           | 14.8         | 4.0      | 3.89     | 57.6           | 3.9      | 3.14     |
| BVR10         | 24.6           | 18.2         | 4.9      | 2.93     | 71.9           | 4.9      | 2.67     |
| BVR12         | 31.0           | 22.6         | 6.2      | 4.97     | 88.0           | 6.0      | 4.27     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVR02         | 7.2            | 5.1          | 1.4      | 1.97     | 20.1           | 1.4      | 1.39     |
| BVR03         | 9.6            | 6.7          | 1.9      | 3.78     | 26.0           | 1.8      | 2.55     |
| BVR04         | 11.7           | 8.6          | 2.3      | 1.19     | 34.7           | 2.4      | 1.05     |
| BVR06         | 19.5           | 13.7         | 3.9      | 3.95     | 53.5           | 3.7      | 2.97     |
| BVR08         | 24.2           | 16.6         | 4.8      | 6.77     | 64.0           | 4.4      | 4.75     |
| BVR10         | 29.7           | 20.6         | 5.9      | 4.94     | 80.2           | 5.5      | 3.87     |
| BVR12         | 37.0           | 25.4         | 7.4      | 8.31     | 97.9           | 6.7      | 6.19     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVR02         | 8.0            | 5.4          | 1.6      | 2.97     | 20.8           | 1.4      | 1.86     |
| BVR03         | 10.6           | 7.1          | 2.1      | 5.64     | 27.0           | 1.8      | 3.40     |
| BVR04         | 13.2           | 9.1          | 2.6      | 1.77     | 36.2           | 2.5      | 1.34     |
| BVR06         | 21.5           | 14.4         | 4.3      | 5.66     | 55.6           | 3.8      | 3.78     |
| BVR08         | 26.4           | 17.4         | 5.3      | 9.56     | 66.1           | 4.5      | 6.00     |
| BVR10         | 32.5           | 21.7         | 6.5      | 6.78     | 82.9           | 5.7      | 4.72     |
| BVR12         | 40.4           | 26.7         | 8.1      | 11.30    | 101.2          | 6.9      | 7.58     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVR02         | 3.9            | 3.3          | 0.8      | 0.31     | 7.7           | 0.5      | 0.41     |
| BVR03         | 5.4            | 4.4          | 1.1      | 0.63     | 10.0          | 0.7      | 0.76     |
| BVR04         | 7.6            | 6.1          | 1.5      | 1.36     | 13.6          | 0.9      | 1.53     |
| BVR06         | 10.7           | 8.9          | 2.1      | 0.76     | 21.2          | 1.4      | 4.76     |
| BVR08         | 13.7           | 10.9         | 2.7      | 1.39     | 25.8          | 1.8      | 8.21     |
| BVR10         | 18.4           | 14.2         | 3.7      | 2.76     | 32.8          | 2.2      | 15.46    |
| BVR12         | 21.0           | 16.7         | 4.2      | 1.91     | 40.0          | 2.7      | 26.00    |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVR02         | 5.7            | 4.3          | 1.1      | 0.94     | 7.4           | 0.5      | 0.39     |
| BVR03         | 7.6            | 5.6          | 1.5      | 1.81     | 9.7           | 0.7      | 0.72     |
| BVR04         | 10.7           | 7.8          | 2.1      | 3.90     | 13.0          | 0.9      | 1.46     |
| BVR06         | 15.4           | 11.5         | 3.1      | 2.03     | 20.4          | 1.4      | 4.50     |
| BVR08         | 19.4           | 14.0         | 3.9      | 3.57     | 24.8          | 1.7      | 7.73     |
| BVR10         | 23.5           | 17.3         | 4.7      | 2.69     | 31.4          | 2.1      | 14.44    |
| BVR12         | 29.6           | 21.4         | 5.9      | 4.56     | 38.3          | 2.6      | 24.40    |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVR02         | 6.9            | 4.8          | 1.4      | 1.78     | 7.1           | 0.5      | 0.37     |
| BVR03         | 9.1            | 6.3          | 1.8      | 3.39     | 9.2           | 0.6      | 0.68     |
| BVR04         | 11.1           | 8.1          | 2.2      | 1.07     | 12.4          | 0.9      | 1.36     |
| BVR06         | 18.5           | 12.9         | 3.7      | 3.57     | 19.4          | 1.3      | 4.22     |
| BVR08         | 22.9           | 15.6         | 4.6      | 6.11     | 23.6          | 1.6      | 7.21     |
| BVR10         | 28.0           | 19.4         | 5.6      | 4.43     | 30.0          | 2.0      | 13.43    |
| BVR12         | 34.9           | 23.9         | 7.0      | 7.42     | 36.6          | 2.5      | 22.65    |

- Standard basic unit.
- All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.
- Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
- Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.



# Fan Coils

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| BVR02               | 246     | 214 | 187 |
| BVR03               | 321     | 268 | 209 |
| BVR04               | 444     | 326 | 241 |
| BVR06               | 669     | 482 | 332 |
| BVR08               | 781     | 626 | 471 |
| BVR10               | 984     | 872 | 583 |
| BVR12               | 1198    | 952 | 669 |

| Air Volume (cfm) Vs External Static Pressure in wg (2) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Model                                                  | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| BVR02                                                  | 198  | 150  | 102  | -    | -    | -    |
| BVR03                                                  | 278  | 241  | 193  | 166  | -    | -    |
| BVR04                                                  | 402  | 363  | 338  | 310  | 235  | -    |
| BVR06                                                  | 602  | 545  | 509  | 473  | 380  | -    |
| BVR08                                                  | 690  | 624  | 578  | 542  | 497  | 419  |
| BVR10                                                  | 912  | 839  | 769  | 693  | 601  | 476  |
| BVR12                                                  | 1107 | 1043 | 987  | 928  | 858  | 775  |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.
2. Air volumes at alternative external static pressures are based at high fan speed.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| BVR02 | 1/30  | 0.5        |
| BVR03 | 1/30  | 0.5        |
| BVR04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVR06 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVR08 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVR10 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVR12 | 1/20  | 0.8        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.



## BVC

Factory assembled, vertical blow-thru, slim and attractively styled BVC fan coils are designed for exposed floor standing applications such as public buildings, hotels, schools, hospitals and general commercial applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All internal sheet metal components are fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel and exposed metal casing panels fabricated of 18GA galvanealed for superior adhesion of the powder paint.
- Cabinet components are painted with a powder polyester baked coating in white or beige and are acoustically insulated to reduce noise dissipation from the unit.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- Easily removal 1-inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally insulated on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Single wall auxiliary condensate pan thermally insulated on the outside.
- Flat stamped discharge top grille.
- Electric controls and valve package access doors.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- And 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- LH or RH pipe connections entry.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.

# SUPERIOR REX Fan Coils



BVC

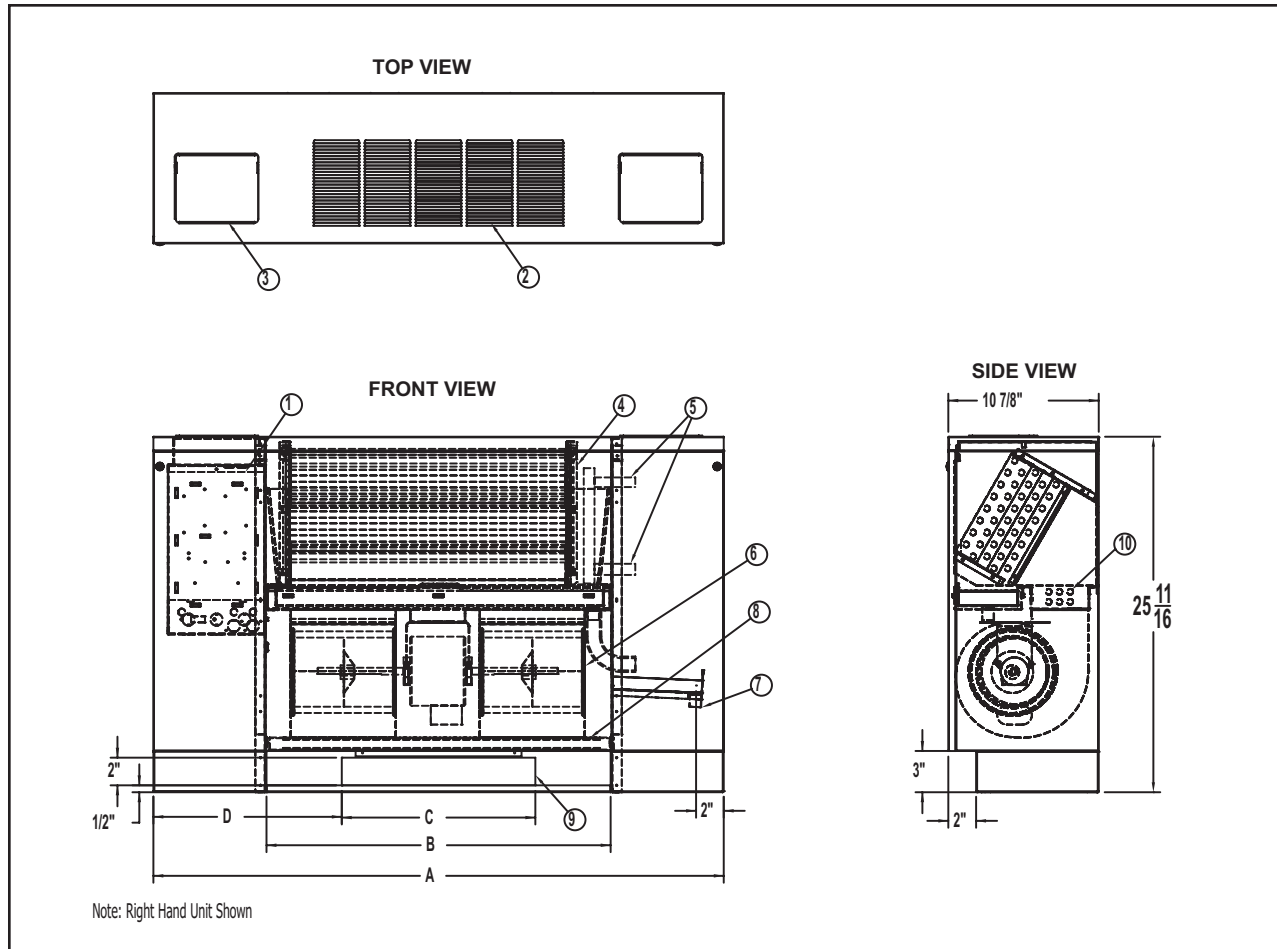
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Fresh air opening.
- Fresh air with manual or auto dampers.
- Fresh air freeze protection.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Single wall auxiliary condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Auxiliary condensate pan overflow safety switch.
- Discharge air grilles:
  - ◊ Aluminum single deflection, left/right or front/back
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum single deflection grilles ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Linear bar aluminum grilles ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Special discharge air grille colors ([Contact Superior Rex for color selection and price](#)).
- Special cabinet paints. ([Contact Superior Rex for special colors availability and prices](#)).
- Heavy duty access panel in 16GA painted steel
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head screws.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.
  - ◊ Access doors keyed locks.





DIMENSIONS

BVC FLAT TOP CABINET



- |                              |                                    |                                                   |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Control Box               | 5. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown) | 9. Fresh Air Damper Opening (optional) = 2" x "C" |
| 2. Stamped Supply Air Grille | 6. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly        | 10. Electric Heaters (optional)                   |
| 3. Control Access Door       | 7. Condensate Connection.          |                                                   |
| 4. Coil                      | 8. Filter                          |                                                   |

| Model | Dimensions (inches) |    |    |        |            | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|---------------------|----|----|--------|------------|-------------------------|
|       | A                   | B  | C  | D      | Filter     |                         |
| BVC02 | 34 1/4              | 18 | 12 | 11 1/8 | 17x10x1    | 95                      |
| BVC03 | 37 1/4              | 21 | 12 | 12 5/8 | 20x10x1    | 104                     |
| BVC04 | 41 1/4              | 25 | 12 | 14 5/8 | 24x10x1    | 106                     |
| BVC06 | 52 1/4              | 36 | 24 | 14 1/8 | 35x10x1    | 128                     |
| BVC08 | 60 1/4              | 44 | 24 | 18 1/8 | 43x10x1    | 146                     |
| BVC10 | 70 1/4              | 54 | 36 | 17 1/8 | (2)26x10x1 | 178                     |
| BVC12 | 80 1/4              | 64 | 36 | 22 1/8 | (2)31x10x1 | 186                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## BVC FLAT TOP CABINET

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVC02         | 4.0                | 3.4          | 0.8      | 0.31     | 13.4               | 0.9      | 0.32     |
| BVC03         | 5.5                | 4.5          | 1.1      | 0.65     | 17.8               | 1.2      | 0.61     |
| BVC04         | 7.8                | 6.2          | 1.6      | 1.43     | 23.9               | 1.6      | 1.22     |
| BVC06         | 11.0               | 9.1          | 2.2      | 0.80     | 35.9               | 2.4      | 0.87     |
| BVC08         | 14.4               | 11.5         | 2.9      | 1.52     | 44.3               | 3.0      | 1.45     |
| BVC10         | 19.0               | 14.8         | 3.8      | 2.94     | 56.2               | 3.8      | 2.58     |
| BVC12         | 21.8               | 17.3         | 4.3      | 2.04     | 66.9               | 4.6      | 2.05     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVC02         | 5.8            | 4.3          | 1.2      | 0.96     | 17.5           | 1.2      | 0.79     |
| BVC03         | 7.9            | 5.8          | 1.6      | 1.95     | 23.1           | 1.6      | 1.51     |
| BVC04         | 11.0           | 8.0          | 2.2      | 4.14     | 31.2           | 2.1      | 3.03     |
| BVC06         | 15.8           | 11.9         | 3.2      | 2.15     | 46.9           | 3.2      | 1.88     |
| BVC08         | 20.3           | 14.8         | 4.1      | 3.89     | 57.5           | 3.9      | 3.14     |
| BVC10         | 24.5           | 18.2         | 4.9      | 2.92     | 71.6           | 4.9      | 2.64     |
| BVC12         | 30.6           | 22.2         | 6.1      | 4.88     | 86.8           | 5.9      | 4.16     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVC02         | 7.0            | 4.9          | 1.4      | 1.86     | 19.4           | 1.3      | 1.30     |
| BVC03         | 9.5            | 6.6          | 1.9      | 3.70     | 25.8           | 1.8      | 2.48     |
| BVC04         | 11.5           | 8.4          | 2.3      | 1.16     | 34.0           | 2.3      | 1.01     |
| BVC06         | 19.2           | 13.4         | 3.8      | 3.84     | 52.4           | 3.6      | 2.87     |
| BVC08         | 24.2           | 16.6         | 4.8      | 6.79     | 64.0           | 4.4      | 4.75     |
| BVC10         | 29.5           | 20.5         | 5.9      | 4.91     | 79.8           | 5.4      | 3.83     |
| BVC12         | 36.6           | 25.1         | 7.3      | 8.13     | 96.5           | 6.6      | 6.03     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVC02         | 7.7            | 5.1          | 1.5      | 2.79     | 20.0           | 1.4      | 1.73     |
| BVC03         | 10.4           | 7.0          | 2.1      | 5.51     | 26.7           | 1.8      | 3.31     |
| BVC04         | 13.0           | 9.0          | 2.6      | 1.71     | 35.4           | 2.4      | 1.29     |
| BVC06         | 21.1           | 14.2         | 4.2      | 5.47     | 54.4           | 3.7      | 3.63     |
| BVC08         | 26.4           | 17.4         | 5.3      | 9.56     | 66.1           | 4.5      | 6.00     |
| BVC10         | 32.4           | 21.5         | 6.5      | 6.73     | 82.5           | 5.6      | 4.67     |
| BVC12         | 39.8           | 26.3         | 7.9      | 11.00    | 99.7           | 6.8      | 7.36     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVC02         | 3.8            | 3.2          | 0.8      | 0.29     | 8.5           | 0.6      | 0.49     |
| BVC03         | 5.3            | 4.3          | 1.1      | 0.61     | 11.0          | 0.8      | 0.90     |
| BVC04         | 7.5            | 6.0          | 1.5      | 1.33     | 14.7          | 1.0      | 1.76     |
| BVC06         | 10.5           | 8.7          | 2.1      | 0.74     | 22.3          | 1.5      | 5.24     |
| BVC08         | 13.7           | 10.9         | 2.7      | 1.39     | 27.3          | 1.9      | 9.08     |
| BVC10         | 18.3           | 14.0         | 3.6      | 2.71     | 34.2          | 2.3      | 16.70    |
| BVC12         | 20.8           | 16.5         | 4.2      | 1.87     | 41.1          | 2.8      | 27.50    |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVC02         | 5.5            | 4.1          | 1.1      | 0.89     | 8.2           | 0.6      | 0.46     |
| BVC03         | 7.5            | 5.6          | 1.5      | 1.78     | 10.6          | 0.7      | 0.85     |
| BVC04         | 10.4           | 7.6          | 2.1      | 3.79     | 14.0          | 1.0      | 1.66     |
| BVC06         | 15.2           | 11.3         | 3.0      | 1.97     | 21.4          | 1.5      | 4.90     |
| BVC08         | 19.4           | 14.0         | 3.9      | 3.57     | 26.1          | 1.8      | 8.49     |
| BVC10         | 23.4           | 17.2         | 4.7      | 2.67     | 32.7          | 2.2      | 15.54    |
| BVC12         | 29.3           | 21.1         | 5.9      | 4.47     | 39.4          | 2.7      | 25.63    |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVC02         | 6.7            | 4.6          | 1.3      | 1.68     | 7.8           | 0.5      | 0.43     |
| BVC03         | 9.0            | 6.2          | 1.8      | 3.34     | 10.1          | 0.7      | 0.80     |
| BVC04         | 10.9           | 7.9          | 2.2      | 1.04     | 13.4          | 0.9      | 1.53     |
| BVC06         | 18.2           | 12.7         | 3.6      | 3.46     | 20.4          | 1.4      | 4.57     |
| BVC08         | 22.9           | 15.6         | 4.6      | 6.12     | 24.9          | 1.7      | 7.88     |
| BVC10         | 27.9           | 19.3         | 5.6      | 4.41     | 31.2          | 2.1      | 14.38    |
| BVC12         | 34.6           | 23.6         | 6.9      | 7.30     | 37.5          | 2.6      | 23.69    |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| BVC02               | 235     | 209 | 182 |
| BVC03               | 316     | 262 | 203 |
| BVC04               | 433     | 310 | 225 |
| BVC06               | 653     | 471 | 321 |
| BVC08               | 781     | 615 | 449 |
| BVC10               | 979     | 861 | 567 |
| BVC12               | 1177    | 931 | 642 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| BVC02 | 1/30  | 0.5        |
| BVC03 | 1/30  | 0.5        |
| BVC04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVC06 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVC08 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVC10 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVC12 | 1/20  | 0.8        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

## BVS

Factory assembled, vertical blow-thru, slim and attractively styled BVS fan coils are designed for exposed floor standing applications such as public buildings, hotels, schools, hospitals and general commercial applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All internal sheet metal components are fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel and exposed metal casing panels fabricated of 18GA galvanealed for superior adhesion of the powder paint.
- Cabinet components are painted with a powder polyester baked coating in white or beige and are acoustically insulated to reduce noise dissipation from the unit.
- Cabinet liner in ½-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- Easily removal 1-inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quiet type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally insulated on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Single wall auxiliary condensate pan thermally insulated on the outside.
- Angle stamped discharge top/grille.
- Electric controls and valve package access doors.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, 4- And 5-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Automatic coil air vents.
- LH or RH pipe connections entry
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in ½-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supply disconnect switch and fuses.



BVS

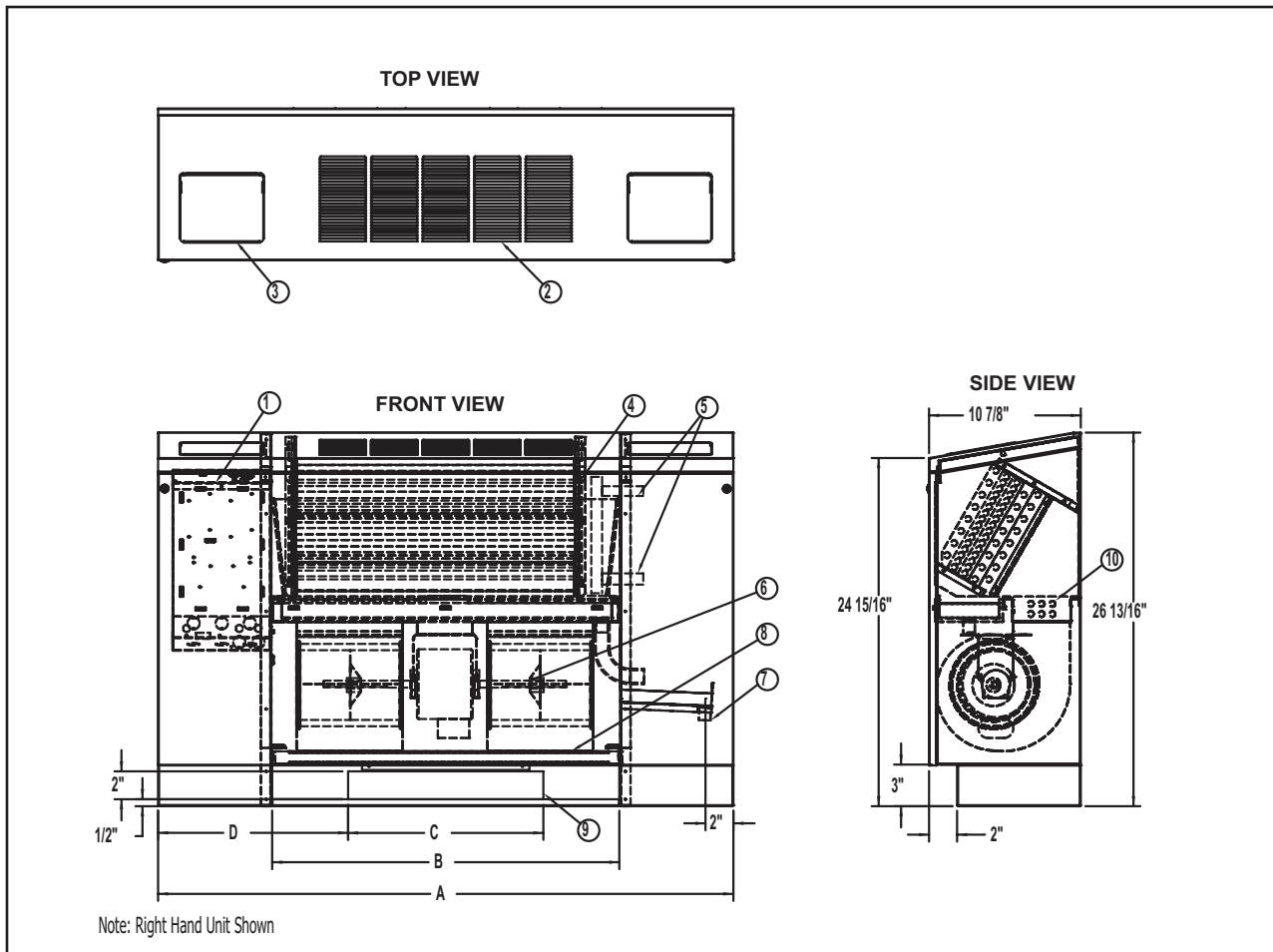
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Fresh air opening.
- Fresh air with manual or auto dampers.
- Fresh air freeze protection.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan mastic coating applicable to the inside of the condensate pans for a prolonged life.
  - ◊ Single wall auxiliary condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Auxiliary condensate pan mastic coating applicable to the inside of the condensate pans for a prolonged life.
  - ◊ Auxiliary condensate pan overflow safety switch.
- Discharge air grilles:
  - ◊ Aluminum single deflection, left/right or front/back
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum single deflection grilles ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Linear bar aluminum grilles ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Special discharge air grille colors ([Contact Superior Rex for color selection and price](#)).
- Special cabinet paints ([Contact Superior Rex for special colors availability and prices](#)).
- Heavy duty access panel in 16GA painted steel.
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head screws.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.
  - ◊ Access doors keyed locks.



A Participating Corporation in the  
AHRI 440 Certification Program

DIMENSIONS

BVS ANGLED TOP CABINET



- |                              |                                    |                                                   |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Control Box               | 5. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown) | 9. Fresh Air Damper Opening (optional) = 2" x "C" |
| 2. Stamped Supply Air Grille | 6. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly        | 10. Electric Heaters (optional)                   |
| 3. Control Access Door       | 7. Condensate Connection 7/8" O.D. |                                                   |
| 4. Coil                      | 8. Filter                          |                                                   |

| Model | Dimensions (inches)            |    |    |                                |            | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|--------------------------------|----|----|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
|       | A                              | B  | C  | D                              | Filter     |                         |
| BVS02 | 34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 18 | 12 | 11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 17x10x1    | 95                      |
| BVS03 | 37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 21 | 12 | 12 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 20x10x1    | 104                     |
| BVS04 | 41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 25 | 12 | 14 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 24x10x1    | 106                     |
| BVS06 | 52 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 36 | 24 | 14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 35x10x1    | 128                     |
| BVS08 | 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 44 | 24 | 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 43x10x1    | 146                     |
| BVS10 | 70 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 54 | 36 | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | (2)26x10x1 | 178                     |
| BVS12 | 80 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 64 | 36 | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | (2)31x10x1 | 186                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## BVS ANGLED TOP CABINET

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVS02         | 4.0                | 3.4          | 0.8      | 0.31     | 13.4               | 0.9      | 0.32     |
| BVS03         | 5.5                | 4.5          | 1.1      | 0.65     | 17.8               | 1.2      | 0.61     |
| BVS04         | 7.8                | 6.2          | 1.6      | 1.43     | 23.9               | 1.6      | 1.22     |
| BVS06         | 11.0               | 9.1          | 2.2      | 0.80     | 35.9               | 2.4      | 0.87     |
| BVS08         | 14.4               | 11.5         | 2.9      | 1.52     | 44.3               | 3.0      | 1.45     |
| BVS10         | 19.1               | 14.8         | 3.8      | 2.94     | 56.2               | 3.8      | 2.58     |
| BVS12         | 21.8               | 17.3         | 4.3      | 2.04     | 66.9               | 4.6      | 2.05     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVS02         | 5.8            | 4.3          | 1.2      | 0.96     | 17.5           | 1.2      | 0.79     |
| BVS03         | 7.9            | 5.9          | 1.6      | 1.95     | 23.1           | 1.6      | 1.51     |
| BVS04         | 11.0           | 8.0          | 2.2      | 4.14     | 31.2           | 2.1      | 3.03     |
| BVS06         | 15.8           | 11.9         | 3.2      | 2.15     | 46.9           | 3.2      | 1.88     |
| BVS08         | 20.3           | 14.8         | 4.1      | 3.89     | 57.5           | 3.9      | 3.14     |
| BVS10         | 24.5           | 18.2         | 4.9      | 2.92     | 71.6           | 4.9      | 2.64     |
| BVS12         | 30.7           | 22.3         | 6.1      | 4.88     | 86.8           | 5.9      | 4.16     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVS02         | 7.0            | 4.9          | 1.4      | 1.86     | 19.5           | 1.3      | 1.30     |
| BVS03         | 9.5            | 6.6          | 1.9      | 3.70     | 25.8           | 1.8      | 2.48     |
| BVS04         | 11.5           | 8.4          | 2.3      | 1.16     | 34.0           | 2.3      | 1.01     |
| BVS06         | 19.2           | 13.4         | 3.8      | 3.84     | 52.5           | 3.6      | 2.87     |
| BVS08         | 24.2           | 16.6         | 4.8      | 6.79     | 64.0           | 4.4      | 4.75     |
| BVS10         | 29.6           | 20.5         | 5.9      | 4.91     | 79.8           | 5.4      | 3.83     |
| BVS12         | 36.6           | 25.1         | 7.3      | 8.13     | 96.5           | 6.6      | 6.03     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVS02         | 7.7            | 5.2          | 1.5      | 2.79     | 20.0           | 1.4      | 1.73     |
| BVS03         | 10.4           | 7.0          | 2.1      | 5.51     | 26.7           | 1.8      | 3.31     |
| BVS04         | 13.0           | 9.0          | 2.6      | 1.71     | 35.0           | 2.4      | 1.29     |
| BVS06         | 21.1           | 14.1         | 4.2      | 5.47     | 54.4           | 3.7      | 3.63     |
| BVS08         | 26.4           | 17.4         | 5.3      | 9.56     | 66.1           | 4.5      | 6.00     |
| BVS10         | 32.4           | 21.5         | 6.5      | 6.73     | 82.5           | 5.6      | 4.67     |
| BVS12         | 39.8           | 26.3         | 7.9      | 11.02    | 99.7           | 6.8      | 7.36     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVS02         | 3.8            | 3.2          | 0.8      | 0.29     | 8.6           | 0.6      | 0.49     |
| BVS03         | 5.3            | 4.3          | 1.1      | 0.61     | 11.1          | 0.8      | 0.90     |
| BVS04         | 7.5            | 5.9          | 1.5      | 1.33     | 14.7          | 1.0      | 1.76     |
| BVS06         | 10.5           | 8.7          | 2.1      | 0.74     | 22.4          | 1.5      | 5.24     |
| BVS08         | 13.7           | 11.0         | 2.7      | 1.39     | 27.3          | 1.9      | 9.08     |
| BVS10         | 18.3           | 14.1         | 3.6      | 2.71     | 34.2          | 2.3      | 16.70    |
| BVS12         | 20.8           | 16.5         | 4.2      | 1.87     | 41.1          | 2.8      | 27.52    |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVS02         | 5.5            | 4.1          | 1.1      | 0.89     | 8.2           | 0.6      | 0.46     |
| BVS03         | 7.5            | 5.6          | 1.5      | 1.78     | 10.6          | 0.7      | 0.85     |
| BVS04         | 10.5           | 7.6          | 2.1      | 3.79     | 14.0          | 1.0      | 1.66     |
| BVS06         | 15.1           | 11.2         | 3.0      | 1.97     | 21.3          | 1.5      | 4.91     |
| BVS08         | 19.4           | 14.0         | 3.9      | 3.57     | 26.1          | 1.8      | 8.49     |
| BVS10         | 23.4           | 17.2         | 4.7      | 2.67     | 32.7          | 2.2      | 15.54    |
| BVS12         | 29.3           | 21.1         | 5.9      | 4.47     | 39.4          | 2.7      | 25.60    |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVS02         | 6.7            | 4.6          | 1.3      | 1.68     | 7.8           | 0.5      | 0.43     |
| BVS03         | 9.0            | 6.2          | 1.8      | 3.34     | 10.1          | 0.7      | 0.80     |
| BVS04         | 10.9           | 7.9          | 2.2      | 1.04     | 13.4          | 0.9      | 1.53     |
| BVS06         | 18.2           | 12.6         | 3.6      | 3.46     | 20.4          | 1.4      | 4.57     |
| BVS08         | 22.9           | 15.6         | 4.6      | 6.12     | 24.9          | 1.7      | 7.88     |
| BVS10         | 27.9           | 19.3         | 5.6      | 4.41     | 31.2          | 2.1      | 14.38    |
| BVS12         | 34.6           | 23.6         | 6.9      | 7.30     | 37.6          | 2.6      | 23.69    |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA



## Fan Coils

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| BVS02               | 235     | 209 | 182 |
| BVS03               | 316     | 262 | 203 |
| BVS04               | 433     | 310 | 225 |
| BVS06               | 653     | 471 | 321 |
| BVS08               | 781     | 615 | 449 |
| BVS10               | 979     | 861 | 567 |
| BVS12               | 1177    | 931 | 642 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| BVS02 | 1/30  | 0.5        |
| BVS03 | 1/30  | 0.5        |
| BVS04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVS06 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVS08 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVS10 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVS12 | 1/20  | 0.8        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

## BVL

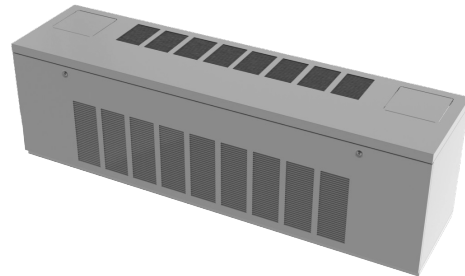
The low silhouette styling of this cabinet unit makes it ideal for applications in public buildings, hotels, schools, hospitals and general commercial applications where the unit height is restricted.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All internal sheet metal components are fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel and exposed metal casing panels fabricated of 18GA galvanealed for superior adhesion of the powder paint.
- Cabinet components are painted with a powder polyester baked coating in white or beige and are acoustically insulated to reduce noise dissipation from the unit.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-Inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally insulated on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Single wall auxiliary condensate pan thermally insulated on the outside.
- Flat stamped discharge top/grille.
- Electric controls and valve package access door.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3-, and 4-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2 and 3 row CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (4 rows max).
- Single block 2 row CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (4 rows max).
- LH or RH pipe connections entry.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.



BVL

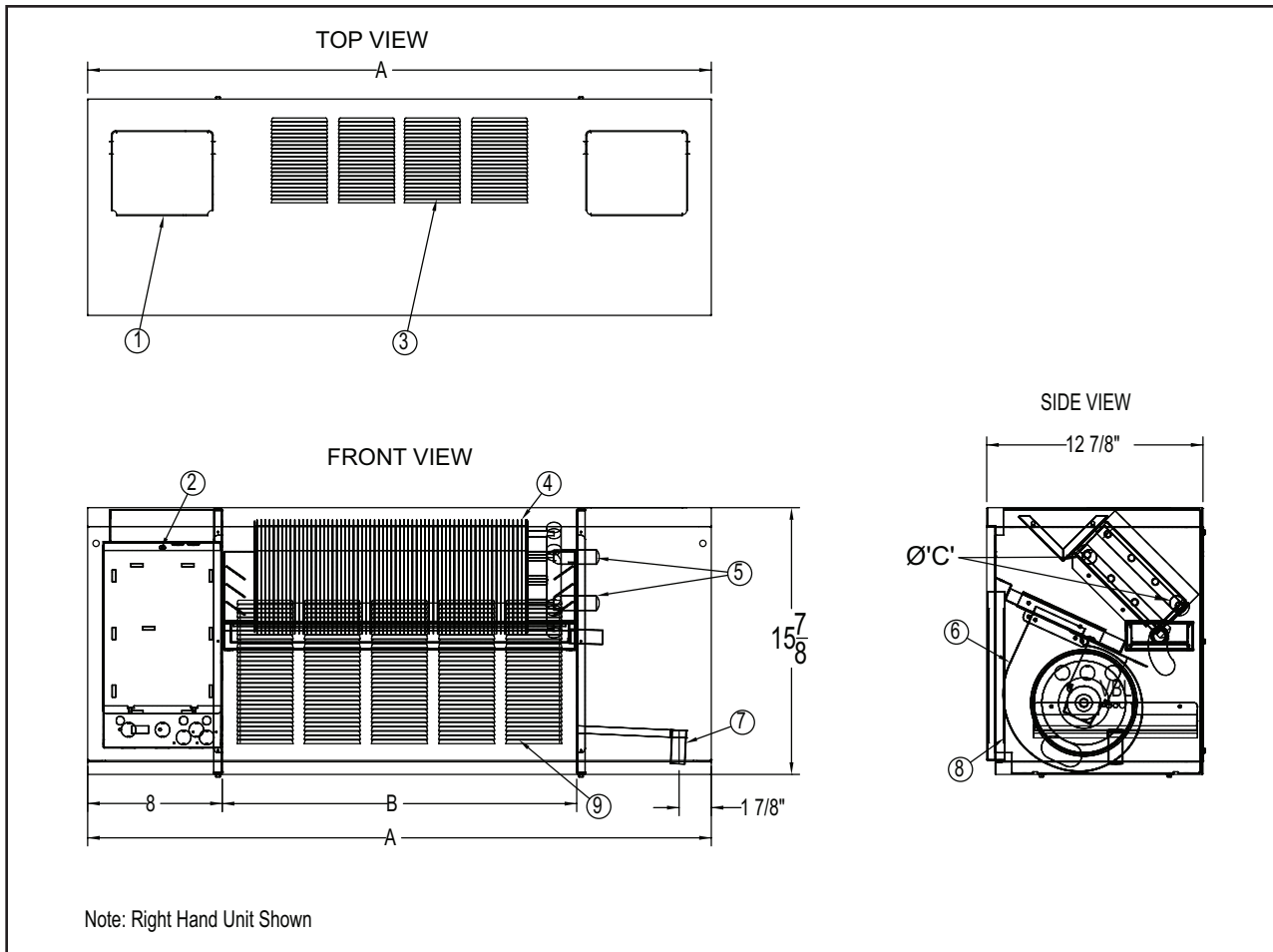
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supplies disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Single wall auxiliary condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Auxiliary condensate pan overflow safety switch.
- Special Cabinet paints ([Contact Superior Rex for special colors availability and prices](#)).
- Heavy duty access panel in 16GA painted steel.
- Return air/access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head screws.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.
  - ◊ Access doors keyed locks.





DIMENSIONS

BVL LOW PROFILE CABINET



- |                              |                                               |                              |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Control Access Door       | 5. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown)            | 9. Stamped Return Air Grille |
| 2. Control Box               | 6. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly                   |                              |
| 3. Stamped Supply Air Grille | 7. Condensate Connection $\frac{7}{8}$ " O.D. |                              |
| 4. Coil                      | 8. Filter                                     |                              |

| Model | Dimensions<br>(inches) |                  |               |         | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(pounds) |
|-------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------|
|       | A                      | B                | C             | Filter  |                               |
| BVL02 | 37 $\frac{1}{8}$       | 21 $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 21x10x1 | 90                            |
| BVL03 | 41 $\frac{1}{8}$       | 25 $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 25x10x1 | 95                            |
| BVL04 | 52 $\frac{1}{8}$       | 36 $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 36x10x1 | 100                           |
| BVL06 | 60 $\frac{1}{8}$       | 44 $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 44x10x1 | 120                           |

All dimensions are in inches.

## PERFORMANCE DATA



## Fan Coils

### BVL LOW PROFILE CABINET

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVL02         | 4.8                | 4.1          | 0.9      | 0.43     | 16.5               | 1.1      | 0.46     |
| BVL03         | 7.0                | 5.9          | 1.4      | 1.03     | 23.4               | 1.6      | 1.02     |
| BVL04         | 11.5               | 9.0          | 2.3      | 3.54     | 34.6               | 2.4      | 2.87     |
| BVL06         | 14.1               | 12.0         | 2.8      | 1.34     | 47.4               | 3.2      | 1.51     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVL02         | 6.7            | 5.0          | 1.3      | 1.24     | 20.8           | 1.4      | 1.08     |
| BVL03         | 9.8            | 7.3          | 2.0      | 2.91     | 29.7           | 2.0      | 2.42     |
| BVL04         | 15.3           | 10.9         | 3.1      | 9.05     | 43.3           | 3.0      | 6.61     |
| BVL06         | 19.7           | 14.8         | 3.9      | 3.35     | 60.4           | 4.1      | 3.12     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVL02         | 7.8            | 5.4          | 1.6      | 2.23     | 22.4           | 1.5      | 1.66     |
| BVL03         | 11.4           | 8.0          | 2.3      | 5.20     | 32.2           | 2.2      | 3.76     |
| BVL04         | 15.7           | 11.0         | 3.1      | 2.35     | 45.4           | 3.1      | 1.96     |
| BVL06         | 23.1           | 16.2         | 4.6      | 5.61     | 65.6           | 4.5      | 4.48     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVL02         | 4.6            | 3.9          | 0.9      | 0.40     | 11.1          | 0.8      | 0.79     |
| BVL03         | 6.8            | 5.6          | 1.4      | 0.96     | 15.4          | 1.0      | 1.67     |
| BVL04         | 11.1           | 8.5          | 2.2      | 3.27     | 22.3          | 1.5      | 4.57     |
| BVL06         | 13.6           | 11.4         | 2.7      | 1.25     | 31.0          | 2.1      | 10.00    |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVL02         | 6.4            | 4.7          | 1.3      | 1.13     | 10.6          | 0.7      | 0.74     |
| BVL03         | 9.3            | 6.9          | 1.9      | 2.64     | 14.7          | 1.0      | 1.56     |
| BVL04         | 14.5           | 10.3         | 2.9      | 8.23     | 21.3          | 1.5      | 4.25     |
| BVL06         | 18.8           | 14.0         | 3.8      | 3.05     | 29.7          | 2.0      | 9.38     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| BVL02               | 241     | 171 | 123 |
| BVL03               | 353     | 235 | 182 |
| BVL04               | 492     | 364 | 268 |
| BVL06               | 728     | 567 | 396 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| BVL02 | 1/30  | 0.50       |
| BVL03 | 1/30  | 0.50       |
| BVL04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVL06 | 1/20  | 0.8        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

## BVD

The low silhouette, vertical discharge, floor mounted unit is designed for concealed applications inside a closet or furred-in under window installations for applications in public buildings, hotels, schools, hospitals and general commercial applications where the unit height is restricted.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All sheet metal components are fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- Cabinet liner in ½-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- High-efficiency 2-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- Easily removal 1-inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally insulated on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- Single wall auxiliary condensate pan thermally insulated on the outside.
- ½-Inch top discharge air flange.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 3- And 4-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2 and 3 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (4 rows max).
- Single block 2 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (4 rows max).
- LH or RH pipe connections entry
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in ½-inch foil face.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.



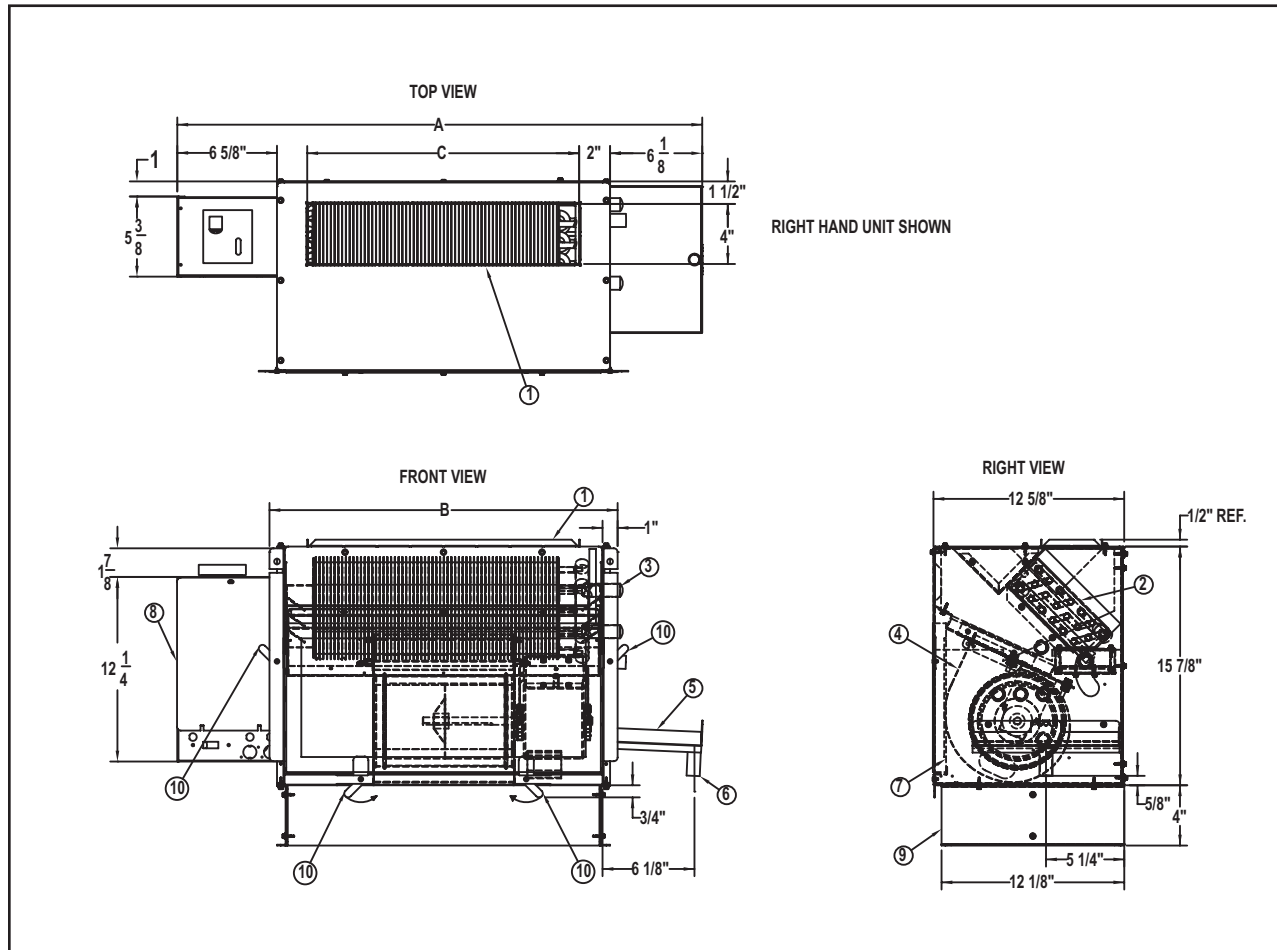
BVD

- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supplies disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Fresh air opening.
- Fresh air with manual or auto dampers.
- Fresh air freeze protection.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Single wall auxiliary condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Auxiliary condensate pan overflow safety switch.
- Remote discharge air grilles:
  - ◊ Stamped with access doors
  - ◊ Aluminum double deflection
  - ◊ Deluxe aluminum double deflection grilles ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Linear bar aluminum grille ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
  - ◊ Special discharge air grille colors ([Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price](#)).
  - ◊ Remote stamped return air/access panel with filter access door.



DIMENSIONS

BVD LOW PROFILE CONCEALED FLOOR



- |                                    |                                               |                        |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Supply Duct Collar              | 5. Auxillary Condensate Tray                  | 9. Sub-base (optional) |
| 2. Coil                            | 6. Condensate Connection $\frac{7}{8}$ " O.D. | 10. Filter Clips       |
| 3. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown) | 7. Filter                                     |                        |
| 4. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly        | 8. Control Box                                |                        |

| Model | Dimensions<br>(inches) |                  |    |         |                                                     | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(pounds) |
|-------|------------------------|------------------|----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|       | A                      | B                | C  | Filter  | Opt. Cover                                          |                               |
| BVD02 | 34 $\frac{7}{8}$       | 23 $\frac{1}{9}$ | 18 | 21x10x1 | 37 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 15 $\frac{5}{7}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ | 90                            |
| BVD03 | 38 $\frac{7}{8}$       | 27 $\frac{1}{9}$ | 22 | 25x10x1 | 41 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 15 $\frac{5}{7}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ | 95                            |
| BVD04 | 49 $\frac{7}{8}$       | 38 $\frac{1}{9}$ | 33 | 36x10x1 | 52 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 15 $\frac{5}{7}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ | 100                           |
| BVD06 | 57 $\frac{7}{8}$       | 46 $\frac{1}{9}$ | 44 | 44x10x1 | 60 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 15 $\frac{5}{7}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ | 120                           |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## BVD LOW PROFILE CONCEALED FLOOR

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 2 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVD02         | 4.8                | 4.1          | 0.9      | 0.43     | 16.5               | 1.1      | 0.46     |
| BVD03         | 7.0                | 5.9          | 1.4      | 1.03     | 23.4               | 1.6      | 1.02     |
| BVD04         | 11.5               | 9.0          | 2.3      | 3.54     | 34.6               | 2.4      | 2.87     |
| BVD06         | 14.1               | 12.0         | 2.8      | 1.34     | 47.4               | 3.2      | 1.51     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVD02         | 6.7            | 5.0          | 1.3      | 1.24     | 20.8           | 1.4      | 1.08     |
| BVD03         | 9.8            | 7.3          | 2.0      | 2.91     | 29.7           | 2.0      | 2.42     |
| BVD04         | 15.3           | 10.9         | 3.1      | 9.05     | 43.3           | 3.0      | 6.61     |
| BVD06         | 19.7           | 14.8         | 3.9      | 3.35     | 60.4           | 4.1      | 3.12     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVD02         | 7.8            | 5.4          | 1.6      | 2.23     | 22.4           | 1.5      | 1.66     |
| BVD03         | 11.4           | 8.0          | 2.3      | 5.20     | 32.2           | 2.2      | 3.76     |
| BVD04         | 15.7           | 11.0         | 3.1      | 2.35     | 45.4           | 3.1      | 1.96     |
| BVD06         | 23.1           | 16.2         | 4.6      | 5.61     | 65.6           | 4.5      | 4.48     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVD02         | 4.6            | 3.9          | 0.9      | 0.40     | 11.1          | 0.8      | 0.79     |
| BVD03         | 6.8            | 5.6          | 1.4      | 0.96     | 15.4          | 1.0      | 1.67     |
| BVD04         | 11.1           | 8.5          | 2.2      | 3.27     | 22.3          | 1.5      | 4.57     |
| BVD06         | 13.6           | 11.4         | 2.7      | 1.25     | 31.0          | 2.1      | 10.00    |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| BVD02         | 6.4            | 4.7          | 1.3      | 1.13     | 10.6          | 0.7      | 0.74     |
| BVD03         | 9.3            | 6.9          | 1.9      | 2.64     | 14.7          | 1.0      | 1.56     |
| BVD04         | 14.5           | 10.3         | 2.9      | 8.23     | 21.3          | 1.5      | 4.25     |
| BVD06         | 18.8           | 14.0         | 3.8      | 3.05     | 29.7          | 2.0      | 9.38     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |     |     |
|---------------------|---------|-----|-----|
| Model               | cfm (1) |     |     |
|                     | High    | Med | Low |
| BVD02               | 241     | 171 | 123 |
| BVD03               | 353     | 235 | 182 |
| BVD04               | 492     | 364 | 268 |
| BVD06               | 728     | 567 | 396 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 2-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.

| Model | Motor |            |
|-------|-------|------------|
|       | HP    | Total AMPS |
| BVD02 | 1/30  | 0.50       |
| BVD03 | 1/30  | 0.50       |
| BVD04 | 1/20  | 0.8        |
| BVD06 | 1/20  | 0.8        |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

## FAN COILS

## Basic Vertical Units Standard Configurations

1. Furnish and install Superior Rex models BVR, BVS, BVC and low profile BVL, BVD Basic Vertical fan coils of sizes and capacities shown on the plans to meet prevailing cooling and heating requirements.
2. Fan coils shall be performance certified to AHRI Standard 440. Units shall be wired in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard and listed with ETL.
3. Fan coils shall be sound tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 260 for ducted units and AHRI Standard 350 for non-ducted units. Manufacturer shall provide these dB ratings on request for each model specified.
4. Unit casing shall be 18-gauge, zinc coated, phosphate treated, galvanized steel. Painted sheet metal components (BVS, BVC and BVD units only) components shall be 18-gauge galvanealed sheet metal.
5. Painted panels (BVS, BVC and BVD units only) shall be painted with a polyester powder coating, electrostatically applied, oven baked to 400°F for 10 minutes in beige or white tones.
6. High-efficiency, 2-row coil shall be suitable for a 2-pipe system. Coils shall be manufactured with aluminum fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubes. The copper tubes shall be  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch OD with a wall thickness of 0.014-inch which comply with ASTM B-75. The fins shall be waved with ripple edges for superior efficiency with a thickness of 0.0045-inch and spaced at 10 fpi. Coils rated to 300 psi operational pressure. All coils shall be shipped with a safety air pressure of 30 - 50 psi to guarantee a leak free arrival at the final destination.
7. Unit pipe entry location shall be in accordance with the project schedule.
8. Coils shall be installed with manual Schrader type air vents with a sealing cap and be located at the highest point of the coil. The cap shall have a dual purpose, to seal any potential water leakage in the eventuality of Schrader valve failure and as a service tool for the extraction/insertion of the internal Schrader valve.
9. Standard filters shall be 1-inch nominal thickness of the disposable type with a one-piece moisture resistant chipboard frame to eliminate corner separations. The spun glass filtering media shall be bonded with a resinous agent providing rigidity and resistance to media compression and meets UL class 2.
10. Cabinets shall be lined with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances), NFPA 255, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.
11. Motors shall be multi-speed of the permanent split capacitor type (PSC) and be directly coupled to the centrifugal fan blower. Motor shall be suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz and shall be internally protected with an automatic thermal overload. Motor shaft shall be supported by sleeve bearings of the permanently lubricated type for the full life expectancy of the motor. All motors shall be directly mounted to the fan deck and be isolated from the unit casing by two resilient anti-vibration mounts.
12. Direct-driven fan shall be of the whisper quite type, Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) forward curved statically and dynamically balanced at the factory. The fan wheel and casing shall be constructed of galvanized steel.
13. Electric components shall be wired to a single control panel for single point power supply. Wiring exposed to the outside of the units shall be installed in conduits to meet UL 1995 safety requirements.
14. Condensate pans shall be single wall 18-gauge G90 galvanized steel-welded at the corners, thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed  $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch OD sweat copper condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure all water drains from the condensate pan ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
15. Auxiliary condensate pan shall be removable, single wall, 18-gauge G90 galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed  $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch OD sweat copper condensate field connection shall be located at the lowest point of the auxiliary condensate pan to ensure that all water is drained from the condensate pan.
16. Discharge air flange (BVR and BVD units only) shall be  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch to facilitate the field connection of ducts.
17. Discharge air grille (BVS, BVC and BVL) shall be of the stamped louvered type and be an integral part of the cabinet assembly.
18. Access doors shall be provided for access to the electric controls and valve package.

## FAN COILS

Basic Vertical Units Optional Configurations

### COOLING AND HEATING COIL

1. High-efficiency 3-, 4- and 5-row coils suitable for 2-pipe systems (BVR, BVS and BVC 5-row maximum).
2. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3 and 4-rows chilled water (CW) with 1-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications, or
3. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3 rows chilled water (CW) with 2-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications.

### FILTER

1. Filter shall be 1-inch pleated filter with an average atmospheric dust spot efficiency range of 20 - 30% per ASHRAE Standard 52.1 test method, or
2. Filter shall be 1-inch washable filter consisting of synthetic fibers coated with a special resin, then baked together at a high temperature resulting in a tough and springy, thoroughly bonded, nearly rigid air filtration media. Washable filters shall have a longer service life, better structural integrity as well as being completely odor free.
3. A spare set of filters shall be available for replacement after the commissioning of the unit and prior to the handover of the project.

### MOTOR AND MOTOR ACCESSORIES

1. Motors shall be suitable for 115V/1Ph/60Hz or 208V/1Ph/60Hz or 230V/1Ph/60Hz or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies (delete as applicable).
2. A motor in-line quick disconnect shall be installed to facilitate the removal/replacement of motor.

### THERMOSTAT AND ACCESSORIES

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

### DISCONNECT SWITCH AND FUSES

Units shall be wired for single point power supply with a disconnect switch and fuse(s) to match the unit full maximum circuit ampacity (MCA) in line with UL 1995. 2-Pipe Heat/Cool Auto

### CHANGEOVER SWITCH

A mechanical changeover switch shall be supplied on 2-pipe systems to automatically change over the thermostat operation for summer and winter modes.

### ELECTRIC HEATER AND ACCESSORIES

1. Electric heaters shall be of the wound type mounted in a metal frame and supported by ceramic rings and terminals. Electric heaters shall be installed on the blower discharge side for better heat dissipation and shall include an automatic reset, high limit cut-out and contactor.

2. 2-pipe standby electric heating heaters shall be installed and pre-wired as standby heating for the eventuality of a failure of the primary hot water (HW) system. A changeover sensor shall be installed in each unit and the changeover between the failed hot water system and the standby electric heater shall be automatic.

### CHILLED AND HOT WATER VALVE CONTROLS

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

### CONDENSATE PAN AND ACCESSORIES

1. Condensate pan shall be single wall manufactured in 20-gauge 304 stainless steel and shall be thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated 1/4-inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed 7/8-inch OD sweat copper condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure that all water is drained from the condensate pan ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)), or
2. Condensate pan shall be double wall construction consisting of an outer and inner skin. The outer skin shall be manufactured of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal wrapped around the inner skin with 1-inch thermal insulation between both skins to prevent condensation. The inner skin of the double wall condensate pan shall be of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal, or
3. Condensate pan shall be double wall construction consisting of an outer and inner skin. The outer skin shall be manufactured of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal wrapped around the inner skin with 1-inch thermal insulation between both skins to prevent the formation of condensation. The inner skin of the double wall condensate pan shall be of 20-gauge 304 stainless steel galvanized sheet metal.
4. A mastic coating shall be applied to the inside of the condensate pan for a prolonged life.

### AUXILIARY CONDENSATE PAN AND ACCESSORIES

1. Auxiliary condensate pan shall be removable, single wall 20-gauge 304 stainless steel, thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated 1/4-inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed 7/8-inch OD sweat copper condensate field connection shall be located at the lowest point of the auxiliary condensate pan to ensure that all water is drained from the condensate pan.
2. An automatic safety overflow switch shall be located in the auxiliary condensate pan and be interconnected to the unit electric system preventing the unit operation if an overflow status is detected.



## FAN COILS

Basic Vertical Units Optional Configurations (continued)

### DISCHARGE AIR GRILLES AND ACCESSORIES

- Unit mounted (BVS and BVC units only) discharge air grille shall be double-deflection, made of aluminum and painted white for white painted cabinet units or aluminum for beige painted cabinets, or
- Unit mounted (BVS and BVC units only) deluxe discharge air grille shall be double-deflection, made of aluminum and painted white for white painted cabinet units or aluminum for beige painted cabinets, or
- Unit mounted (BVS and BVC units only) fixed linear discharge air grille shall be made of aluminum and painted white for white painted cabinet units or aluminum for beige painted cabinets, or
- Remote mounted (BVR and BVD) stamped grille with access doors painted white or beige, or
- Remote mounted (BVR and BVD) grille assembly with access doors painted white or beige and a deluxe aluminum grille core, or Remote mounted (BVR and BVD) grille assembly with access doors painted white or beige and a linear aluminum grille core, or
- Special discharge air grilles colors shall be \_\_\_\_\_. (Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price).

### CABINET AND ACCESSORIES

1. Special cabinet color shall be \_\_\_\_\_. (Contact Superior Rex for color range availability and price).
2. Access panel (BVS, BVC and BVR units) shall be manufactured in heavy duty 16GA steel.
3. Remote access/return grille panel (BVR and BVD) shall be stamped with a hinged door for easy access to the filters and painted white or beige.
4. Access panel security fasteners (BVS, BVC and BVR units) shall be tamperproof, requiring a specialist tool to access the units, or
5. Access panel security fasteners (BVS, BVC and BVR units) shall be of the quarter turn type, to facilitate the removal of the access panel.
6. Four adjustable leveling feet shall be installed to ensure that the unit is correctly level and prevent condensate water leaks.
7. Access doors shall be fitted with keyed locks.

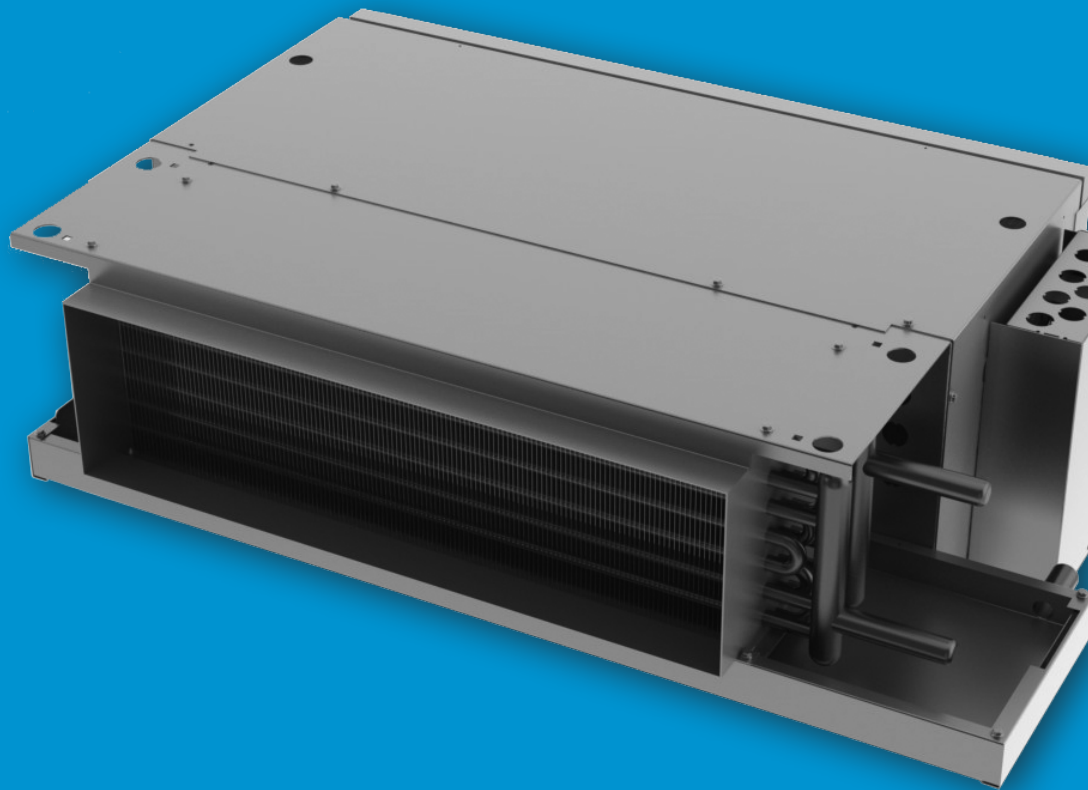




## Apartment Horizontal Series

[www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)

# section 4



## Apartment Horizontal Series

### AHO

Factory assembled, horizontal blow-thru, high-output, ducted fan coils are designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted air discharge and suitable for projects such as hotels, motels, condominiums and general commercial applications.

#### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

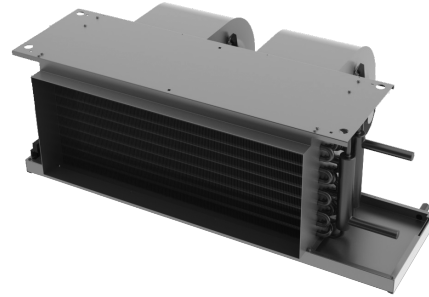
- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- High-efficiency 3-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- Multi-speed motor(s) of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blower(s) of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside ([Contact Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- 1-inch discharge air flange.

#### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 4-, 5- And 6-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3, 4 and 5 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (6 rows max).
- Single block 2, 3, and 4 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (6 rows max).



## Fan Coils



AHO

- LH or RH pipe connections entry.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supplies disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW Standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◇ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◇ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner shins.
  - ◇ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
  - ◇ Condensate pan safety overflow connection.

Superior Rex Product Catalog | [www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)

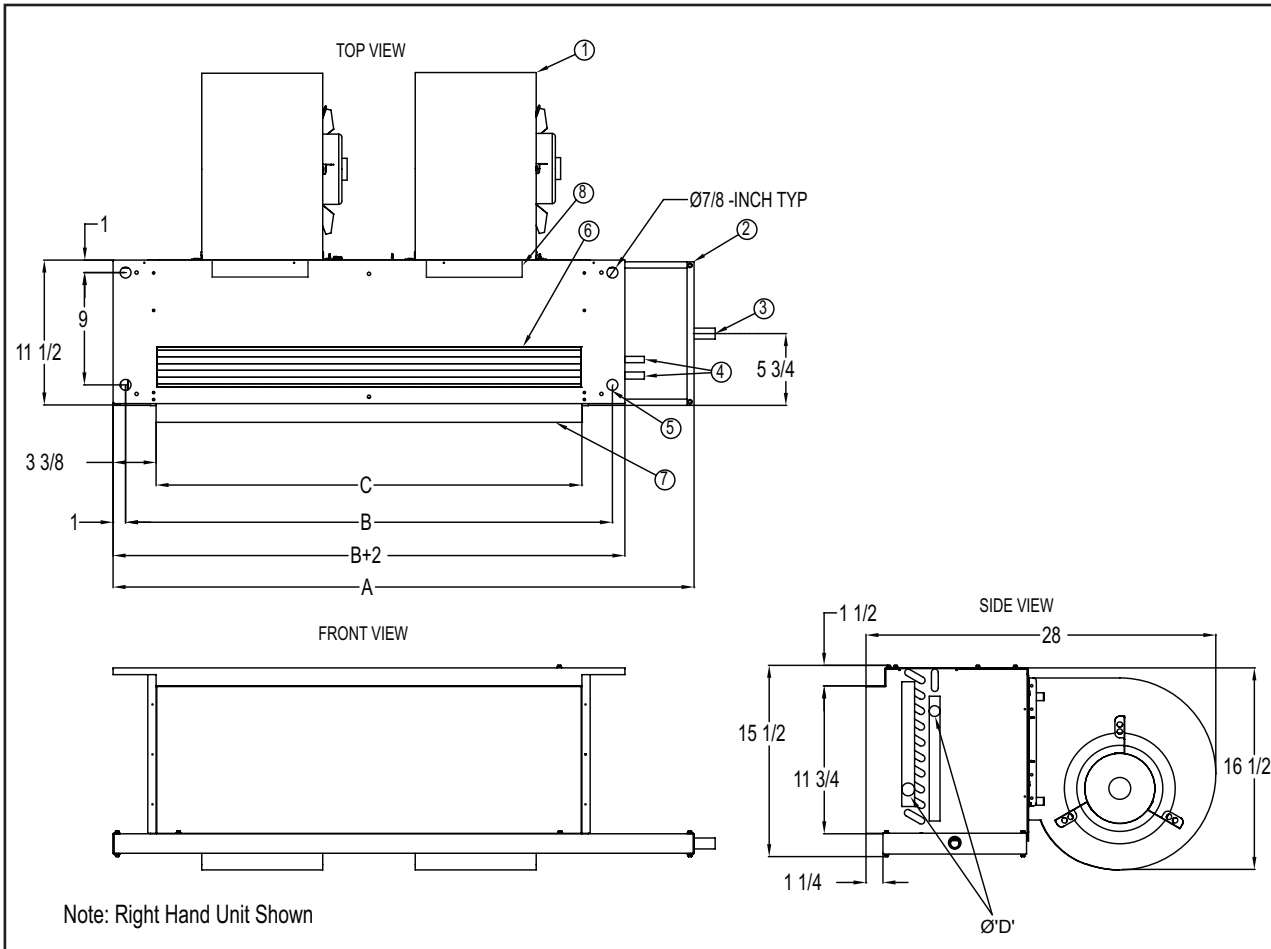


A Participating Corporation in the  
AHRI 440 Certification Program

AHO

DIMENSIONS

AHO CONCEALED CEILING



- |                                               |                                    |                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Motor/Blower(s) Assemblies                 | 4. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown) | 7. Supply Air Flange           |
| 2. Condensate Tray (Double Wall)              | 5. Installation Hanging Points     | 8. Electric Heaters (optional) |
| 3. Condensate Connection $\frac{3}{4}$ " MNPT | 6. Coil                            |                                |

| Model | Dimensions<br>(inches) |    |    |   | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(pounds) |
|-------|------------------------|----|----|---|-------------------------------|
|       | A                      | B  | C  | D |                               |
| AHO06 | 25½                    | 18 | 13 | ⅝ | 60                            |
| AHO08 | 30½                    | 23 | 18 | ⅝ | 69                            |
| AHO10 | 33½                    | 26 | 21 | ⅞ | 75                            |
| AHO12 | 38½                    | 31 | 26 | ⅞ | 99                            |
| AHO14 | 42½                    | 35 | 30 | ⅞ | 108                           |
| AHO16 | 46½                    | 39 | 34 | ⅞ | 115                           |
| AHO18 | 51½                    | 44 | 39 | ⅞ | 125                           |
| AHO20 | 55½                    | 48 | 43 | ⅞ | 175                           |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## AHO CONCEALED CEILING

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHO06         | 17.0               | 14.9         | 3.4      | 3.41     | 56.6               | 3.9      | 3.30     |
| AHO08         | 24.1               | 20.0         | 4.8      | 7.45     | 75.7               | 5.2      | 6.50     |
| AHO10         | 28.4               | 22.8         | 5.7      | 10.85    | 86.4               | 5.9      | 8.97     |
| AHO12         | 29.7               | 25.1         | 5.9      | 2.46     | 97.9               | 6.7      | 2.50     |
| AHO14         | 39.1               | 33.3         | 7.8      | 4.35     | 127.0              | 8.7      | 4.31     |
| AHO16         | 45.2               | 37.7         | 9.0      | 6.07     | 143.4              | 9.8      | 5.76     |
| AHO18         | 51.6               | 41.7         | 10.3     | 8.34     | 158.3              | 10.8     | 7.45     |
| AHO20         | 53.8               | 45.6         | 10.7     | 4.08     | 175.3              | 12.0     | 4.25     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHO06         | 21.8           | 17.4         | 4.3      | 7.06     | 67.1           | 4.6      | 5.97     |
| AHO08         | 26.1           | 21.6         | 5.2      | 2.06     | 85.4           | 5.8      | 2.06     |
| AHO10         | 30.7           | 24.6         | 6.1      | 2.97     | 97.5           | 6.7      | 2.81     |
| AHO12         | 38.0           | 29.2         | 7.6      | 4.86     | 114.1          | 7.8      | 4.17     |
| AHO14         | 49.9           | 38.9         | 10.0     | 8.58     | 149.6          | 10.2     | 7.33     |
| AHO16         | 52.6           | 42.2         | 10.5     | 4.23     | 164.9          | 11.3     | 4.11     |
| AHO18         | 59.5           | 46.4         | 11.9     | 5.68     | 181.1          | 12.4     | 5.22     |
| AHO20         | 68.5           | 53.2         | 13.7     | 7.71     | 205.7          | 14.0     | 6.93     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHO06         | 21.6           | 17.5         | 4.3      | 1.54     | 70.2           | 4.8      | 1.51     |
| AHO08         | 30.7           | 23.5         | 6.1      | 3.34     | 92.9           | 6.3      | 2.89     |
| AHO10         | 35.8           | 26.7         | 7.1      | 4.74     | 105.5          | 7.2      | 3.91     |
| AHO12         | 43.3           | 31.3         | 8.7      | 7.46     | 122.5          | 8.4      | 5.72     |
| AHO14         | 53.4           | 40.6         | 10.7     | 4.78     | 159.2          | 10.9     | 4.24     |
| AHO16         | 61.2           | 45.8         | 12.2     | 6.52     | 179.0          | 12.2     | 5.59     |
| AHO18         | 68.6           | 50.2         | 13.7     | 8.63     | 195.5          | 13.3     | 7.04     |
| AHO20         | 74.9           | 56.0         | 15.0     | 6.22     | 219.6          | 15.0     | 5.59     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 6 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 6 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHO06         | 24.3           | 18.5         | 4.9      | 2.23     | 74.0           | 5.1      | 1.95     |
| AHO08         | 34.0           | 24.6         | 6.8      | 4.70     | 97.2           | 6.6      | 3.66     |
| AHO10         | 39.3           | 27.9         | 7.9      | 6.57     | 109.7          | 7.5      | 4.91     |
| AHO12         | 44.1           | 31.4         | 8.8      | 3.60     | 124.7          | 8.5      | 2.90     |
| AHO14         | 59.3           | 42.6         | 11.8     | 6.61     | 166.7          | 11.4     | 5.26     |
| AHO16         | 67.6           | 48.0         | 13.5     | 8.94     | 186.9          | 12.8     | 6.90     |
| AHO18         | 71.6           | 51.0         | 14.3     | 6.11     | 200.8          | 13.7     | 5.07     |
| AHO20         | 82.3           | 58.5         | 16.4     | 8.25     | 228.9          | 15.6     | 6.75     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHO06         | 10.8           | 10.7         | 2.2      | 1.02     | 21.5          | 1.5      | 1.34     |
| AHO08         | 15.8           | 14.5         | 3.2      | 2.36     | 29.8          | 2.0      | 2.81     |
| AHO10         | 18.8           | 16.6         | 3.7      | 3.47     | 34.4          | 2.3      | 3.96     |
| AHO12         | 23.3           | 19.8         | 4.7      | 5.80     | 41.1          | 2.8      | 6.19     |
| AHO14         | 25.4           | 24.2         | 5.1      | 1.44     | 52.3          | 3.6      | 10.33    |
| AHO16         | 29.5           | 27.4         | 5.9      | 2.03     | 56.1          | 3.8      | 1.97     |
| AHO18         | 33.9           | 30.3         | 6.8      | 2.82     | 63.0          | 4.3      | 2.67     |
| AHO20         | 39.1           | 34.7         | 7.8      | 3.86     | 71.3          | 4.9      | 3.57     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHO06         | 16.4           | 14.3         | 3.3      | 3.22     | 20.9          | 1.4      | 1.30     |
| AHO08         | 23.4           | 19.1         | 4.7      | 7.06     | 29.0          | 2.0      | 2.73     |
| AHO10         | 27.5           | 21.8         | 5.5      | 10.25    | 33.4          | 2.3      | 3.83     |
| AHO12         | 28.7           | 24.0         | 5.7      | 2.32     | 39.9          | 2.7      | 5.92     |
| AHO14         | 37.9           | 31.9         | 7.6      | 4.11     | 50.8          | 3.5      | 9.96     |
| AHO16         | 43.8           | 36.1         | 8.7      | 5.74     | 54.5          | 3.7      | 2.06     |
| AHO18         | 49.9           | 39.9         | 10.0     | 7.86     | 61.2          | 4.2      | 2.77     |
| AHO20         | 52.1           | 43.7         | 10.4     | 3.84     | 69.3          | 4.7      | 3.60     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHO06         | 20.9           | 16.6         | 4.2      | 6.59     | 20.3          | 1.4      | 1.27     |
| AHO08         | 25.1           | 20.5         | 5.0      | 1.92     | 28.1          | 1.9      | 2.60     |
| AHO10         | 29.4           | 23.4         | 5.9      | 2.75     | 32.4          | 2.2      | 3.65     |
| AHO12         | 36.2           | 27.6         | 7.2      | 4.47     | 38.6          | 2.6      | 5.68     |
| AHO14         | 47.9           | 37.0         | 9.6      | 8.00     | 49.2          | 3.4      | 9.58     |
| AHO16         | 50.4           | 40.1         | 10.1     | 3.92     | 52.9          | 3.6      | 2.07     |
| AHO18         | 56.9           | 44.0         | 11.4     | 5.22     | 59.3          | 4.0      | 2.77     |
| AHO20         | 66.0           | 50.6         | 13.2     | 7.21     | 67.1          | 4.6      | 3.71     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHO06         | 20.8           | 16.7         | 4.1      | 1.44     | 19.8          | 1.4      | 1.21     |
| AHO08         | 29.5           | 22.4         | 5.9      | 3.11     | 27.3          | 1.9      | 2.52     |
| AHO10         | 34.6           | 25.5         | 6.9      | 4.45     | 31.4          | 2.1      | 3.53     |
| AHO12         | 41.7           | 29.9         | 8.3      | 6.96     | 37.4          | 2.6      | 5.47     |
| AHO14         | 51.4           | 38.7         | 10.3     | 4.46     | 47.8          | 3.3      | 9.17     |
| AHO16         | 58.9           | 43.6         | 11.8     | 6.08     | 51.4          | 3.5      | 2.14     |
| AHO18         | 66.4           | 48.0         | 13.3     | 8.12     | 57.6          | 3.9      | 2.85     |
| AHO20         | 72.4           | 53.5         | 14.4     | 5.83     | 65.2          | 4.4      | 3.70     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.



## Fan Coils

### PERFORMANCE DATA

| Model | Motor   |            |
|-------|---------|------------|
|       | HP      | Total AMPS |
| AHO06 | 1/4     | 3.60       |
| AHO08 | 1/4     | 4.30       |
| AHO10 | 1/4     | 4.30       |
| AHO12 | 1/3     | 5.10       |
| AHO14 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.20   |
| AHO16 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.20   |
| AHO18 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.50   |
| AHO20 | 2 x 1/3 | 2 x 4.50   |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

| Model | Nominal Air Volumes |      |      |
|-------|---------------------|------|------|
|       | cfm (1)             |      |      |
|       | High                | Med  | Low  |
| AHO06 | 992                 | 671  | 548  |
| AHO08 | 1243                | 733  | 593  |
| AHO10 | 1366                | 989  | 754  |
| AHO12 | 1528                | 1102 | 839  |
| AHO14 | 2138                | 1264 | 1048 |
| AHO16 | 2365                | 1434 | 1173 |
| AHO18 | 2503                | 2013 | 1419 |
| AHO20 | 2877                | 2306 | 1792 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 3-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.
2. Air volumes are based at high fan speed.

## AHR

Factory assembled, horizontal blow-thru, ducted high-output AHR fan coils designed for concealed installations above ceilings with ducted return and discharge air and suitable for projects such as hotels, motels, condominiums and general commercial applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- Casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- Return air plenum thermally and acoustically insulated covering the motor(s)/blower(s) assembly to reduce noise dissipation from the unit.
- High-efficiency 3-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-Inch thick disposable filter.
- Filter removal from LH or RH sides.
- Multi-speed motor(s) of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blower(s) of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- 1-inch discharge air flange.
- 1-Inch return air return air flange.
- Anti-vibration mounts for field installation.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 4-, 5- And 6-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block 2, 3, 4 and 5 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- Single block 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (5 rows max).
- LH or RH entry pipe connections.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.



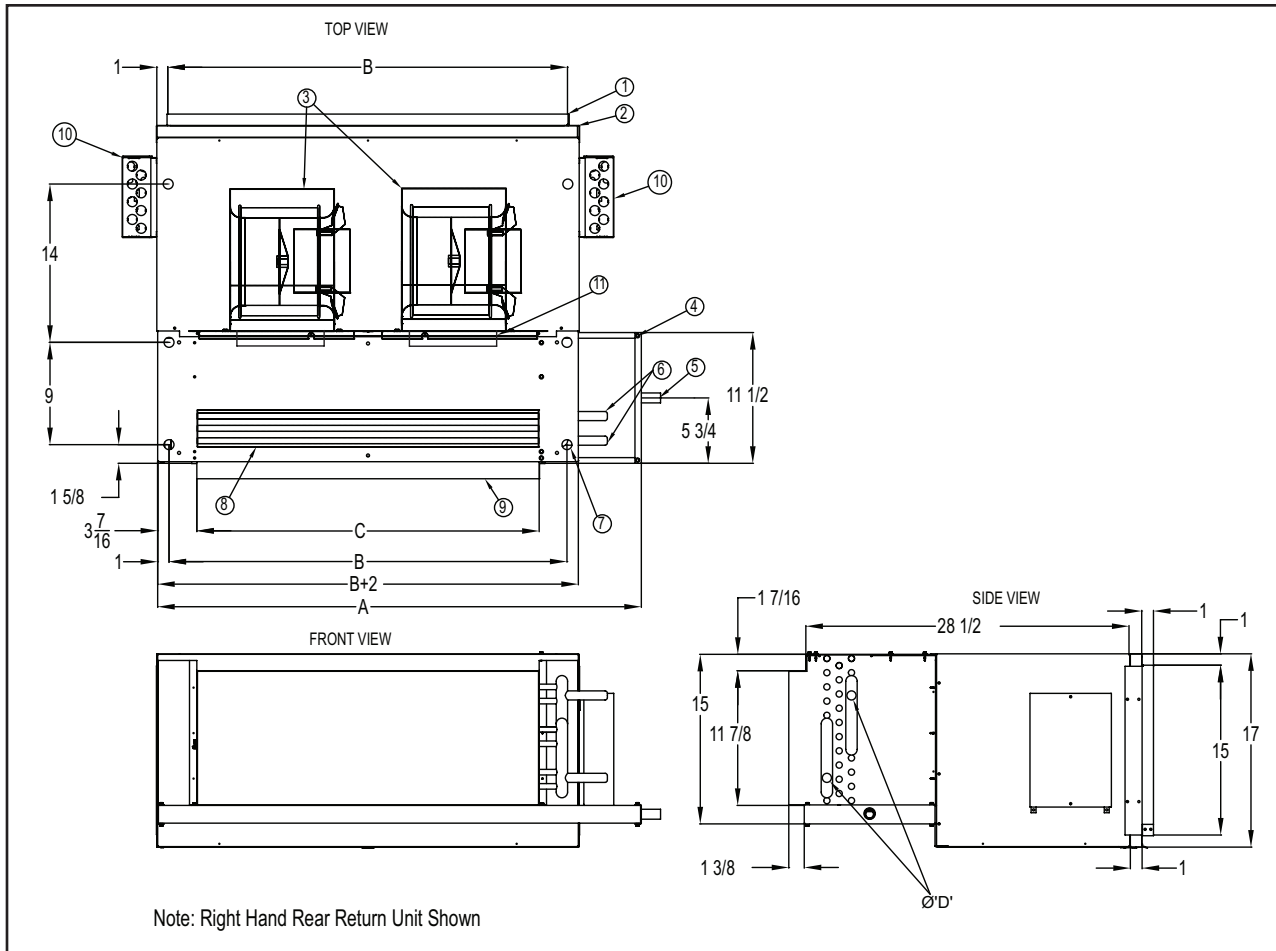
AHR

- Bottom or rear return air and filter location.
- Filter supports with slides or clips.
- Vertical removal of filter on return air installations.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch foil face.
- Motor(s) voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect(s) (Rear return air option only).
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supplies disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.



DIMENSIONS

AHR CONCEALED CEILING WITH PLENUM



- |                                           |                                    |                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Return Air Flange                      | 5. Condensate Connection 3/4" MNPT | 10. Electric Control Panel - Note: Control box may be mounted on either side. |
| 2. Filter Bottom Return (Optional)        | 6. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown) | 11. Electric Heaters (optional)                                               |
| 3. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly               | 7. Hanging Points                  |                                                                               |
| 4. Condensate Tray (Double Wall optional) | 8. Coil                            |                                                                               |
|                                           | 9. Supply Air Flange               |                                                                               |

| Model | Dimensions (inches) |    |    |     |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|---------------------|----|----|-----|---------|-------------------------|
|       | A                   | B  | C  | D   | Filter  |                         |
| AHR06 | 25 1/2              | 18 | 13 | 5/8 | 20x17x1 | 81                      |
| AHR08 | 30 1/2              | 23 | 18 | 5/8 | 25x17x1 | 94                      |
| AHR10 | 33 1/2              | 26 | 21 | 7/8 | 28x17x1 | 106                     |
| AHR12 | 38 1/2              | 31 | 26 | 7/8 | 33x17x1 | 117                     |
| AHR14 | 42 1/2              | 35 | 30 | 7/8 | 37x17x1 | 154                     |
| AHR16 | 46 1/2              | 39 | 34 | 7/8 | 41x17x1 | 175                     |
| AHR18 | 51 1/2              | 44 | 39 | 7/8 | 46x17x1 | 195                     |
| AHR20 | 55 1/2              | 48 | 43 | 7/8 | 50x17x1 | 212                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## AHR CONCEALED CEILING WITH PLENUM

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHR06         | 15.5               | 13.4         | 3.1      | 2.92     | 51.9               | 3.5      | 2.83     |
| AHR08         | 23.0               | 18.7         | 4.6      | 6.84     | 71.3               | 4.9      | 5.86     |
| AHR10         | 27.5               | 21.9         | 5.5      | 10.27    | 83.1               | 5.7      | 8.38     |
| AHR12         | 29.3               | 24.6         | 5.8      | 2.39     | 96.1               | 6.6      | 2.42     |
| AHR14         | 36.7               | 30.6         | 7.3      | 3.89     | 117.9              | 8.0      | 3.77     |
| AHR16         | 43.3               | 35.5         | 8.6      | 5.61     | 135.9              | 9.3      | 5.22     |
| AHR18         | 49.8               | 39.8         | 9.9      | 7.83     | 151.9              | 10.4     | 6.92     |
| AHR20         | 51.8               | 43.4         | 10.3     | 3.80     | 167.6              | 11.4     | 3.92     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHR06         | 19.9           | 15.6         | 4.0      | 6.05     | 60.8           | 4.2      | 5.03     |
| AHR08         | 24.6           | 20.1         | 4.9      | 1.86     | 80.0           | 5.1      | 1.83     |
| AHR10         | 29.5           | 23.5         | 5.9      | 2.78     | 93.4           | 6.4      | 2.61     |
| AHR12         | 37.4           | 28.6         | 7.5      | 4.73     | 111.9          | 7.6      | 4.03     |
| AHR14         | 46.4           | 35.5         | 9.3      | 7.53     | 137.6          | 9.4      | 6.32     |
| AHR16         | 49.9           | 39.5         | 10.0     | 3.84     | 155.4          | 10.6     | 3.68     |
| AHR18         | 57.0           | 44.1         | 11.4     | 5.25     | 173.1          | 11.8     | 4.81     |
| AHR20         | 65.9           | 50.5         | 13.2     | 7.19     | 195.7          | 13.4     | 6.34     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHR06         | 19.6           | 15.6         | 3.9      | 1.30     | 63.3           | 4.3      | 1.26     |
| AHR08         | 28.9           | 21.8         | 5.8      | 2.99     | 86.6           | 5.9      | 2.55     |
| AHR10         | 34.4           | 25.5         | 6.9      | 4.41     | 100.7          | 6.9      | 3.60     |
| AHR12         | 42.6           | 30.7         | 8.5      | 7.23     | 120.0          | 8.2      | 5.51     |
| AHR14         | 49.4           | 36.8         | 9.9      | 4.15     | 145.6          | 9.9      | 3.60     |
| AHR16         | 57.9           | 42.8         | 11.6     | 5.90     | 167.8          | 11.5     | 4.97     |
| AHR18         | 65.8           | 47.6         | 13.1     | 7.98     | 186.0          | 12.7     | 6.43     |
| AHR20         | 71.5           | 52.9         | 14.3     | 5.70     | 208.1          | 14.2     | 5.06     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 6 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 6 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHR06         | 22.0           | 16.3         | 4.4      | 1.87     | 66.2           | 4.5      | 1.59     |
| AHR08         | 31.8           | 22.7         | 6.4      | 4.17     | 90.1           | 6.1      | 3.20     |
| AHR10         | 37.7           | 26.5         | 7.5      | 6.10     | 104.5          | 7.1      | 4.50     |
| AHR12         | 43.3           | 30.7         | 8.6      | 3.48     | 122.0          | 8.3      | 2.78     |
| AHR14         | 54.3           | 38.4         | 10.8     | 5.63     | 151.3          | 10.3     | 4.41     |
| AHR16         | 63.4           | 44.6         | 12.7     | 7.94     | 174.3          | 11.9     | 6.08     |
| AHR18         | 68.5           | 48.3         | 13.7     | 5.62     | 190.4          | 13.0     | 4.60     |
| AHR20         | 78.3           | 55.1         | 15.6     | 7.53     | 216.1          | 14.7     | 6.07     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHR06         | 10.0           | 9.7          | 2.0      | 0.89     | 20.1          | 1.4      | 1.19     |
| AHR08         | 15.1           | 13.6         | 3.0      | 2.17     | 28.4          | 1.9      | 2.59     |
| AHR10         | 18.2           | 16.0         | 3.6      | 3.29     | 33.4          | 2.3      | 3.76     |
| AHR12         | 23.0           | 19.4         | 4.6      | 5.67     | 40.6          | 2.8      | 6.05     |
| AHR14         | 23.8           | 22.3         | 4.8      | 1.28     | 49.3          | 3.4      | 9.32     |
| AHR16         | 28.3           | 25.9         | 5.6      | 1.87     | 53.9          | 3.7      | 1.83     |
| AHR18         | 32.8           | 29.1         | 6.6      | 2.65     | 61.0          | 4.2      | 2.52     |
| AHR20         | 37.7           | 33.1         | 7.5      | 3.61     | 68.8          | 4.7      | 3.35     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHR06         | 15.1           | 12.8         | 3.0      | 2.77     | 19.6          | 1.3      | 1.16     |
| AHR08         | 22.2           | 17.9         | 4.4      | 6.47     | 27.6          | 1.9      | 2.50     |
| AHR10         | 26.4           | 20.9         | 5.3      | 9.55     | 32.4          | 2.2      | 3.63     |
| AHR12         | 28.3           | 23.5         | 5.7      | 2.26     | 39.4          | 2.7      | 5.79     |
| AHR14         | 35.5           | 29.3         | 7.1      | 3.67     | 47.8          | 3.3      | 8.97     |
| AHR16         | 41.9           | 34.0         | 8.4      | 5.29     | 52.3          | 3.6      | 1.91     |
| AHR18         | 48.1           | 38.1         | 9.6      | 7.35     | 59.2          | 4.0      | 2.61     |
| AHR20         | 50.1           | 41.5         | 10.0     | 3.58     | 66.8          | 4.6      | 3.38     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHR06         | 19.3           | 14.9         | 3.8      | 5.70     | 19.0          | 1.3      | 1.12     |
| AHR08         | 23.6           | 19.0         | 4.7      | 1.72     | 26.7          | 1.8      | 2.38     |
| AHR10         | 28.2           | 22.3         | 5.6      | 2.56     | 31.4          | 2.1      | 3.46     |
| AHR12         | 35.7           | 27.1         | 7.1      | 4.35     | 38.1          | 2.6      | 5.55     |
| AHR14         | 44.7           | 33.8         | 8.9      | 7.05     | 46.3          | 3.2      | 8.60     |
| AHR16         | 47.7           | 37.4         | 9.5      | 3.53     | 50.7          | 3.5      | 1.91     |
| AHR18         | 54.8           | 41.9         | 11.0     | 4.88     | 57.4          | 3.9      | 2.60     |
| AHR20         | 62.9           | 47.9         | 12.6     | 6.61     | 64.7          | 4.4      | 3.46     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHR06         | 18.7           | 14.8         | 3.7      | 1.19     | 18.5          | 1.3      | 1.07     |
| AHR08         | 27.9           | 20.8         | 5.6      | 2.80     | 26.0          | 1.8      | 2.31     |
| AHR10         | 33.0           | 24.2         | 6.6      | 4.10     | 30.5          | 2.1      | 3.34     |
| AHR12         | 43.9           | 29.3         | 8.2      | 6.74     | 36.9          | 2.5      | 5.33     |
| AHR14         | 47.4           | 35.0         | 9.5      | 3.84     | 44.9          | 3.1      | 8.21     |
| AHR16         | 55.8           | 40.8         | 11.1     | 5.51     | 49.3          | 3.4      | 1.97     |
| AHR18         | 62.9           | 45.3         | 12.6     | 7.36     | 55.7          | 3.8      | 2.65     |
| AHR20         | 68.5           | 50.3         | 13.7     | 5.27     | 62.8          | 4.3      | 3.44     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.





## Fan Coils

### PERFORMANCE DATA

| Model | Motor   |            |
|-------|---------|------------|
|       | HP      | Total AMPS |
| AHR06 | 1/4     | 3.60       |
| AHR08 | 1/4     | 4.30       |
| AHR10 | 1/4     | 4.30       |
| AHR12 | 1/3     | 5.10       |
| AHR14 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.20   |
| AHR16 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.20   |
| AHR18 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.50   |
| AHR20 | 2 x 1/3 | 2 x 4.50   |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

| Model | Nominal Air Volumes<br>cfm (1) |      |      |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|------|
|       | High                           | Med  | Low  |
| AHR06 | 843                            | 638  | 536  |
| AHR08 | 1119                           | 736  | 599  |
| AHR10 | 1280                           | 1094 | 774  |
| AHR12 | 1486                           | 1131 | 850  |
| AHR14 | 1873                           | 1265 | 1041 |
| AHR16 | 2154                           | 1434 | 1172 |
| AHR18 | 2330                           | 2008 | 1477 |
| AHR20 | 2660                           | 2258 | 1844 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 3-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.
2. Air volumes are based at high fan speed.

## AHC

Factory assembled, horizontal blow-thru, high-output AHC fan coils are designed for exposed ceiling installations free blowing into the space suitable for industrial and commercial applications.

### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- Cabinet components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized
- Unpainted cabinet.
- Cabinet liner in ½-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- High-efficiency 3-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-Inch thick disposable filter.
- Multi-speed motor(s) of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blower(s) of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
- 1-Inch discharge grille air flanges.
- 1-Inch return air flanges.
- Anti-vibration mounts for field installation.

### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 4-, 5- And 6-row coils for 2-pipe systems.
- Single block coil with 2, 3, 4 and 5 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (6 rows max).
- Single block coil with 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (6 rows max).
- LH or RH pipe connections entry.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Bottom or rear return air and filter location.
- Cabinet liner in ½-inch foil face.



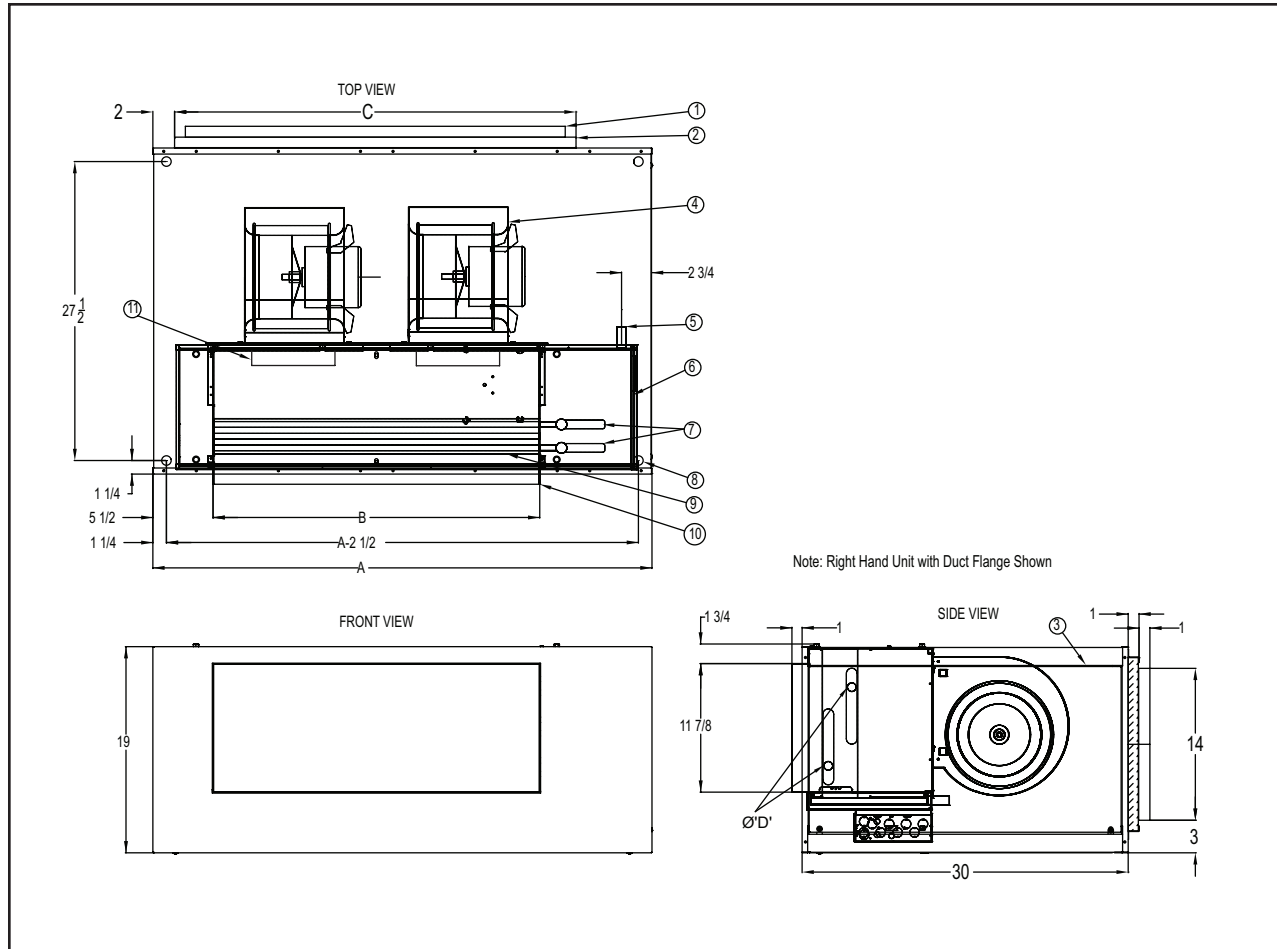
AHC

- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.
- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supplies disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Double wall construction consisting of outer and inner skins.
  - ◊ Condensate pan overflow safety switch.
- Bottom or rear return air
- Access panel fasteners:
  - ◊ Philips head screws.
  - ◊ Tamper proof fasteners.
  - ◊ Quarter turn fasteners.



DIMENSIONS

AHC EXPOSED CABINET



- |                             |                                               |                                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Return Air Flange        | 5. Condensate Connection $\frac{3}{4}$ " MNPT | 8. Hanging Points               |
| 2. Filter                   | 6. Condensate Tray (Double Wall optional)     | 9. Coil                         |
| 3. Access panel             | 7. Coil Connections (2-Pipe Shown)            | 10. Supply Air Flange           |
| 4. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly |                                               | 11. Electric Heaters (optional) |

| Model | Dimensions (inches) |    |    |               |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|---------------------|----|----|---------------|---------|-------------------------|
|       | A                   | B  | C  | D             | Filter  |                         |
| AHC06 | 29                  | 13 | 20 | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 22x16x1 | 120                     |
| AHC08 | 34                  | 18 | 25 | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 27x16x1 | 132                     |
| AHC10 | 37                  | 21 | 28 | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 30x16x1 | 135                     |
| AHC12 | 42                  | 26 | 33 | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 35x16x1 | 156                     |
| AHC14 | 46                  | 30 | 37 | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 39x16x1 | 200                     |
| AHC16 | 50                  | 34 | 41 | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 43x16x1 | 230                     |
| AHC18 | 55                  | 39 | 46 | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 48x16x1 | 248                     |
| AHC20 | 59                  | 43 | 50 | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 52x16x1 | 262                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## AHC EXPOSED CABINET

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH       | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHC06         | 15.5               | 13.4         | 3.1      | 2.92     | 51.9               | 3.5      | 2.83     |
| AHC08         | 23.0               | 18.7         | 4.6      | 6.84     | 71.3               | 4.9      | 5.86     |
| AHC10         | 27.5               | 21.9         | 5.5      | 10.27    | 83.1               | 5.7      | 8.38     |
| AHC12         | 29.3               | 24.6         | 5.8      | 2.39     | 96.1               | 6.6      | 2.42     |
| AHC14         | 36.7               | 30.6         | 7.3      | 3.89     | 117.9              | 8.0      | 3.77     |
| AHC16         | 43.3               | 35.5         | 8.6      | 5.61     | 135.9              | 9.3      | 5.22     |
| AHC18         | 49.8               | 39.8         | 9.9      | 7.83     | 151.9              | 10.4     | 6.92     |
| AHC20         | 51.8               | 43.4         | 10.3     | 3.80     | 167.6              | 11.4     | 3.92     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHC06         | 19.9           | 15.6         | 4.0      | 6.05     | 60.8           | 4.2      | 5.03     |
| AHC08         | 24.6           | 20.1         | 4.9      | 1.86     | 80.0           | 5.1      | 1.83     |
| AHC10         | 29.5           | 23.5         | 5.9      | 2.78     | 93.4           | 6.4      | 2.61     |
| AHC12         | 37.4           | 28.6         | 7.5      | 4.73     | 111.9          | 7.6      | 4.03     |
| AHC14         | 46.4           | 35.5         | 9.3      | 7.53     | 137.6          | 9.4      | 6.32     |
| AHC16         | 49.9           | 39.5         | 10.0     | 3.84     | 155.4          | 10.6     | 3.68     |
| AHC18         | 57.0           | 44.1         | 11.4     | 5.25     | 173.1          | 11.8     | 4.81     |
| AHC20         | 65.9           | 50.5         | 13.2     | 7.19     | 195.7          | 13.4     | 6.34     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHC06         | 19.6           | 15.6         | 3.9      | 1.30     | 63.3           | 4.3      | 1.26     |
| AHC08         | 28.9           | 21.8         | 5.8      | 2.99     | 86.6           | 5.9      | 2.55     |
| AHC10         | 34.4           | 25.5         | 6.9      | 4.41     | 100.7          | 6.9      | 3.60     |
| AHC12         | 42.6           | 30.7         | 8.5      | 7.23     | 120.0          | 8.2      | 5.51     |
| AHC14         | 49.4           | 36.8         | 9.9      | 4.15     | 145.6          | 9.9      | 3.60     |
| AHC16         | 57.9           | 42.8         | 11.6     | 5.90     | 167.8          | 11.5     | 4.97     |
| AHC18         | 65.8           | 47.6         | 13.1     | 7.98     | 186.0          | 12.7     | 6.43     |
| AHC20         | 71.5           | 52.9         | 14.3     | 5.70     | 208.1          | 14.2     | 5.06     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 6 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 6 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH   | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHC06         | 22.0           | 16.3         | 4.4      | 1.87     | 66.2           | 4.5      | 1.59     |
| AHC08         | 31.8           | 22.7         | 6.4      | 4.17     | 90.1           | 6.1      | 3.20     |
| AHC10         | 37.7           | 26.5         | 7.5      | 6.10     | 104.5          | 7.1      | 4.50     |
| AHC12         | 43.3           | 30.7         | 8.6      | 3.48     | 122.0          | 8.3      | 2.78     |
| AHC14         | 54.3           | 38.4         | 10.8     | 5.63     | 151.3          | 10.3     | 4.41     |
| AHC16         | 63.4           | 44.6         | 12.7     | 7.94     | 174.3          | 11.9     | 6.08     |
| AHC18         | 68.5           | 48.3         | 13.7     | 5.62     | 190.4          | 13.0     | 4.60     |
| AHC20         | 78.3           | 55.1         | 15.6     | 7.53     | 216.1          | 14.7     | 6.07     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHC06         | 10.0           | 9.7          | 2.0      | 0.89     | 20.1          | 1.4      | 1.19     |
| AHC08         | 15.1           | 13.6         | 3.0      | 2.17     | 28.4          | 1.9      | 2.59     |
| AHC10         | 18.2           | 16.0         | 3.6      | 3.29     | 33.4          | 2.3      | 3.76     |
| AHC12         | 23.0           | 19.4         | 4.6      | 5.67     | 40.6          | 2.8      | 6.05     |
| AHC14         | 23.8           | 22.3         | 4.8      | 1.28     | 49.3          | 3.4      | 9.32     |
| AHC16         | 28.3           | 25.9         | 5.6      | 1.87     | 53.9          | 3.7      | 1.83     |
| AHC18         | 32.8           | 29.1         | 6.6      | 2.65     | 61.0          | 4.2      | 2.52     |
| AHC20         | 37.7           | 33.1         | 7.5      | 3.61     | 68.8          | 4.7      | 3.35     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHC06         | 15.1           | 12.8         | 3.0      | 2.77     | 19.6          | 1.3      | 1.16     |
| AHC08         | 22.2           | 17.9         | 4.4      | 6.47     | 27.6          | 1.9      | 2.50     |
| AHC10         | 26.4           | 20.9         | 5.3      | 9.55     | 32.4          | 2.2      | 3.63     |
| AHC12         | 28.3           | 23.5         | 5.7      | 2.26     | 39.4          | 2.7      | 5.79     |
| AHC14         | 35.5           | 29.3         | 7.1      | 3.67     | 47.8          | 3.3      | 8.97     |
| AHC16         | 41.9           | 34.0         | 8.4      | 5.29     | 52.3          | 3.6      | 1.91     |
| AHC18         | 48.1           | 38.1         | 9.6      | 7.35     | 59.2          | 4.0      | 2.61     |
| AHC20         | 50.1           | 41.5         | 10.0     | 3.58     | 66.8          | 4.6      | 3.38     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHC06         | 19.3           | 14.9         | 3.8      | 5.70     | 19.0          | 1.3      | 1.12     |
| AHC08         | 23.6           | 19.0         | 4.7      | 1.72     | 26.7          | 1.8      | 2.38     |
| AHC10         | 28.2           | 22.3         | 5.6      | 2.56     | 31.4          | 2.1      | 3.46     |
| AHC12         | 35.7           | 27.1         | 7.1      | 4.35     | 38.1          | 2.6      | 5.55     |
| AHC14         | 44.7           | 33.8         | 8.9      | 7.05     | 46.3          | 3.2      | 8.60     |
| AHC16         | 47.7           | 37.4         | 9.5      | 3.53     | 50.7          | 3.5      | 1.91     |
| AHC18         | 54.8           | 41.9         | 11.0     | 4.88     | 57.4          | 3.9      | 2.60     |
| AHC20         | 62.9           | 47.9         | 12.6     | 6.61     | 64.7          | 4.4      | 3.46     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow gpm | PD ft wg | Sensible MBH  | Flow gpm | PD ft wg |
| AHC06         | 18.7           | 14.8         | 3.7      | 1.19     | 18.5          | 1.3      | 1.07     |
| AHC08         | 27.9           | 20.8         | 5.6      | 2.80     | 26.0          | 1.8      | 2.31     |
| AHC10         | 33.0           | 24.2         | 6.6      | 4.10     | 30.5          | 2.1      | 3.34     |
| AHC12         | 43.9           | 29.3         | 8.2      | 6.74     | 36.9          | 2.5      | 5.33     |
| AHC14         | 47.4           | 35.0         | 9.5      | 3.84     | 44.9          | 3.1      | 8.21     |
| AHC16         | 55.8           | 40.8         | 11.1     | 5.51     | 49.3          | 3.4      | 1.97     |
| AHC18         | 62.9           | 45.3         | 12.6     | 7.36     | 55.7          | 3.8      | 2.65     |
| AHC20         | 68.5           | 50.3         | 13.7     | 5.27     | 62.8          | 4.3      | 3.44     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |      |      |
|---------------------|---------|------|------|
| Model               | cfm (1) |      |      |
|                     | High    | Med  | Low  |
| AHC06               | 843     | 638  | 536  |
| AHC08               | 1119    | 736  | 599  |
| AHC10               | 1280    | 1094 | 774  |
| AHC12               | 1486    | 1131 | 850  |
| AHC14               | 1873    | 1265 | 1041 |
| AHC16               | 2154    | 1434 | 1172 |
| AHC18               | 2330    | 2008 | 1477 |
| AHC20               | 2660    | 2258 | 1844 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 3-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.
2. Air volumes are based at high fan speed.

| Model | Motor   |            |
|-------|---------|------------|
|       | HP      | Total AMPS |
| AHC06 | 1/4     | 3.60       |
| AHC08 | 1/4     | 4.30       |
| AHC10 | 1/4     | 4.30       |
| AHC12 | 1/3     | 5.10       |
| AHC14 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.20   |
| AHC16 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.20   |
| AHC18 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.50   |
| AHC20 | 2 x 1/3 | 2 x 4.50   |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

## FAN COILS

## Apartment Horizontal Series Standard Configurations

1. Furnish and install Superior Rex models AHO, AHR and AHC Apartment Horizontal Series fan coils of sizes and capacities shown on the plans to meet prevailing cooling and heating requirements.
2. Fan coils shall be performance certified to AHRI Standard 440.
3. Units shall be wired in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard and listed with ETL.
4. Fan coils shall be sound tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 260 for ducted units and AHRI Standard 350 for non-ducted units. Manufacturer shall provide these dB ratings on request for each model specified.
5. Unit casing shall be 18-gauge, zinc coated, phosphate treated, G90 galvanized steel.
6. High-efficiency, 3-row coil shall be suitable for a 2-pipe system. Coils shall be manufactured with aluminum fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubes. The copper tubes shall be 1/2-inch OD with a wall thickness of 0.017-inch which comply with ASTM B-75. The fins shall be waved with ripple edges for superior efficiency with a thickness of 0.045-inch and spaced at 10 fpi. Coils rated to 300 psi operational pressure. All coils shall be shipped with a safety air pressure of 30 - 50 psi to guarantee a leak free arrival at the final destination.
7. Unit pipe entry location shall be in accordance with the project schedule.
8. Coils shall be installed with manual Schrader type air vents with a sealing cap and be located at the highest point of the coil. The cap shall have a dual purpose, to seal any potential water leakage in the eventuality of Schrader valve failure and as a service tool for the extraction/insertion of the internal Schrader valve.
9. Standard filters (AHR and BHC only) shall be 1-inch nominal thickness of the disposable type with a one-piece moisture resistant chipboard frame to eliminate corner separations. The spun glass filtering media shall be bonded with a resinous agent providing rigidity and resistance to media compression and meets UL class 2.
10. Cabinets/plenum (BHR and BHC only) shall be lined with 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances), NFPA 255, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.
11. Motors shall be multi-speed of the permanent split capacitor type (PSC) and be directly coupled to the centrifugal fan blower. Motor shall be suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz and shall be internally protected with an automatic thermal overload. Motor shaft shall be supported by sleeve bearings of the permanently lubricated type for the full life expectancy of the motor. All motors shall be directly mounted to the fan blower and be isolated from the unit casing by three resilient anti-vibration mounts.
12. Direct-driven fan shall be of the whisper quite type, Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) forward curved statically and dynamically balanced at the factory. The fan wheel and casing shall be constructed of galvanized steel.
13. Electric components shall be wired to a single control panel for single point power supply. Wiring exposed to the outside of the units shall be installed in conduits to meet UL 1995 safety requirements.
14. Condensate pans shall be single-wall 18-gauge G90 galvanized steel welded at the corners, thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated 1/4-inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed 3/4" MNPT condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure all water drains from the condensate pan ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
15. Discharge air flange shall be 1-inch to facilitate the connection of field ducts.
16. Return air flanges (AHR and AHC only units) shall be 1-inch to facilitate the connection of field ducts.
17. Four (4) anti-vibration rubber mountings shall be provided for field installation in order to isolate any cabinet vibrations from the building structure.

## SPECIFICATIONS



## Fan Coils

### FAN COILS

Apartment Horizontal Series Optional Configurations

#### COOLING AND HEATING COIL

1. Shall be high-efficiency 4-, 5- and 6-row coils suitable for 2-pipe systems, or
2. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3, 4 and 5 rows chilled water (CW) with 1-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications, or
3. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3 and 4 rows chilled water (CW) with 2-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications.

#### FILTER

1. Filter shall be 1-inch pleated filter with an average atmospheric dust spot efficiency range of 20 - 30% per ASHRAE Standard 52.1 test method, or
2. Filter shall be 1-inch washable filter consisting of synthetic fibers coated with a special resin, then baked together at a high temperature resulting in a tough and springy, thoroughly bonded, nearly rigid air filtration media. Washable filters shall have a longer service life, better structural integrity as well as being completely odor free.
3. A spare set of filters shall be available for replacement after the commissioning of the unit and prior to the handover of the project.

#### CABINET INSULATION

Cabinet liners shall be 1-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances) and NFPA 255 with less than 25 flame and less than 50 smoke spread, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.

#### MOTOR AND MOTOR ACCESSORIES

1. Motors shall be suitable for 115V/1Ph/60Hz or 208V/1Ph/60Hz or 230V/1Ph/60Hz or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies (delete as applicable).
2. A motor in-line quick disconnect shall be installed to facilitate the removal/replacement of motor (AHR and AHC units only).

#### THERMOSTAT AND ACCESSORIES

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

#### DISCONNECT SWITCH AND FUSES

Units shall be wired for single point power supply with a disconnect switch and fuse(s) to match the unit full maximum circuit ampacity (MCA) in line with UL 1995.

#### TWO-PIPE HEAT/COOL AUTO CHANGEOVER SWITCH

A mechanical changeover switch shall be supplied on 2-pipe systems to automatically change over the operation of the thermostat for summer and winter modes.

#### ELECTRIC HEATER AND ACCESSORIES

1. Electric heaters shall be of the wound type mounted in a metal frame and supported by ceramic rings and terminals. Electric heaters shall be installed on the blower discharge side for better heat dissipation and shall include an automatic reset high limit cut-out and contactor.
2. 2-pipe standby electric heating - heaters shall be installed and pre-wired as standby heating for the eventuality of a failure of the primary hot water (HW) system. A changeover sensor shall be installed in each unit and the changeover between the failed hot water system and the standby electric heater shall be automatic.

#### CHILLED AND HOT WATER VALVE CONTROLS

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

#### CONDENSATE PAN AND ACCESSORIES

1. Condensate pan shall be single wall manufactured in 20-gauge 304 stainless steel and shall be thermally protected on the outside with fire and smoke rated 1/4-inch high-density insulation to prevent condensation. The factory installed 3/4" MNPT condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure that all water is drained from the condensate pan ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)), or
2. Condensate pan shall be double wall construction consisting of an outer and inner skin. The outer skin shall be manufactured of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal wrapped around the inner skin with 1-inch thermal insulation between both skins to prevent condensation. The inner skin of the double wall condensate pan shall be of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal, or
3. Condensate pan shall be double wall construction consisting of an outer and inner skin. The outer skin shall be manufactured of 18-gauge G90 galvanized sheet metal wrapped around the inner skin with 1-inch thermal insulation between both skins to prevent the formation of condensation. The inner skin of the double wall condensate pan shall be of 20-gauge 304 stainless steel galvanized sheet metal.
4. An automatic safety overflow switch shall be installed in the condensate pan and shall prevent the operation of the unit electric system if an overflow status is detected.
5. A condensate water safety overflow connection shall be provided.

#### ACCESS PANEL AND ACCESSORIES - AHC ONLY

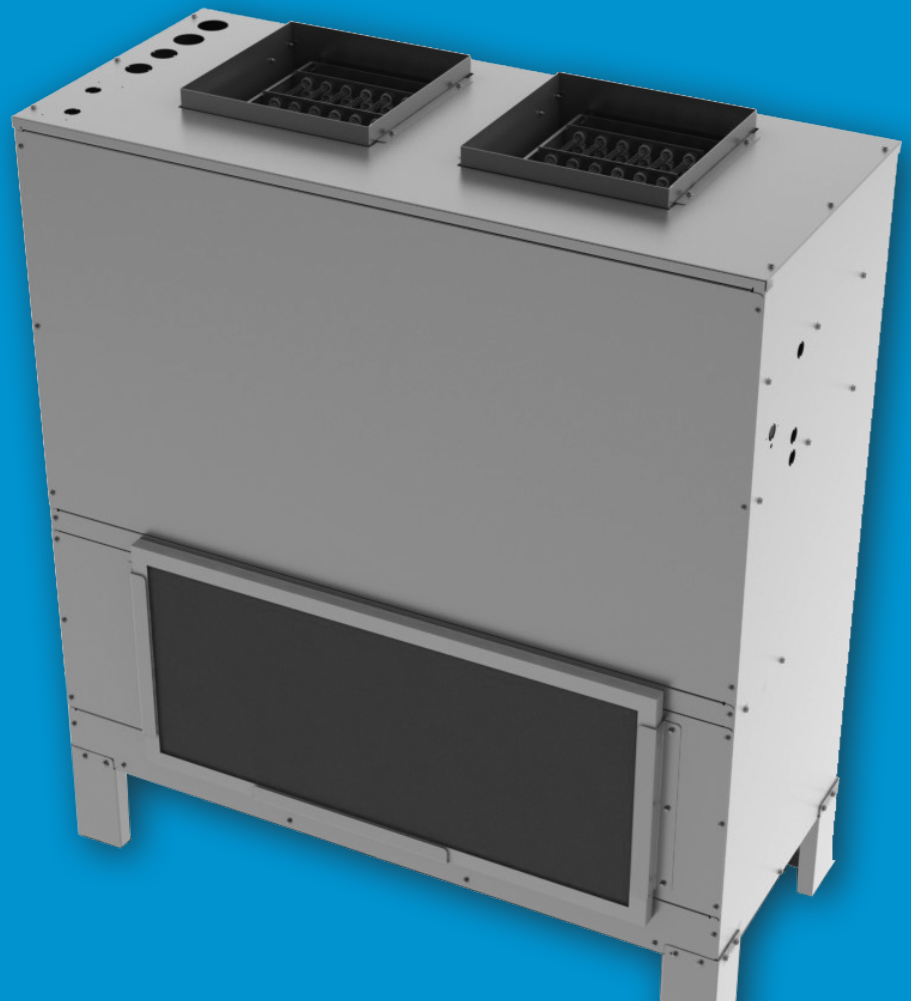
1. Access panel security fasteners shall be tamperproof, which requires a special tool to access the units, or
2. Return air/access panel security fasteners shall be of the quarter turn type, to facilitate the removal of the access panel.



## Apartment Vertical Series

[www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)

section 5





## Apartment Vertical Series

### AVC

Factory assembled vertical draw-thru, high-output AVC fan coils are designed for ducted closet installations suitable for industrial and commercial applications.

#### STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Performance AHRI Certified to Standard 440.
- ETL-Listed. Constructed in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard.
- All casing sheet metal components fabricated of 18GA G90 galvanized steel.
- High-efficiency 3-row coil suitable for a 2-pipe system.
- Coil manual air vent.
- 1-Inch thick disposable filter.
- Cabinet liner in 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Multi-speed motor of the permanent split capacitor (PSC) type.
- Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) direct driven blowers of the whisper quite type.
- Controls installed in a single control box suitable for single power supply.
- Single wall condensate pan in galvanized steel, thermally protected on the outside.
- 1-inch discharge air flange for duct applications.

#### OPTIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE

- 4-, 5- And 6-row coils for 2-pipe systems, or
- Single block coil with 2, 3, 4 and 5 rows CW with 1 row re-heat or pre-heat coils for 4-pipe system applications (6 rows max).
- Single block coil with 2, 3 and 4 rows CW with 2 rows re-heat or pre-heat for 4-pipe system applications (6 rows max).
- LH or RH pipe connections entry.
- Automatic coil air vents.
- Filter option include:
  - ◊ 1-inch high-efficiency pleated filters.
  - ◊ 1-inch washable filters.
- Cabinet liner in 1-inch dual-density fiberglass.
- Motor voltage suitable for 208V, 230V or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies.
- Motor in-line quick disconnect.

SUPERIOR  
REX

Fan Coils



AVC

- Thermostat and Accessories ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Single power supplies disconnect switch and fuses.
- Automatic 2-pipe changeover switch for heating and cooling applications.
- Electric heaters.
- HW standby electric heater auto changeover switch.
- Valve Packages ([Refer to the Accessories section for details](#)).
- Condensate pan options:
  - ◊ Single wall condensate pan manufactured in 20GA 304 Stainless Steel.
  - ◊ Condensate pan mastic coating applicable to the inside of the condensate pan for a prolonged life.
  - ◊ Condensate pan safety overflow switch.

Superior Rex Product Catalog | [www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)



A Participating Corporation in the  
AHRI 440 Certification Program

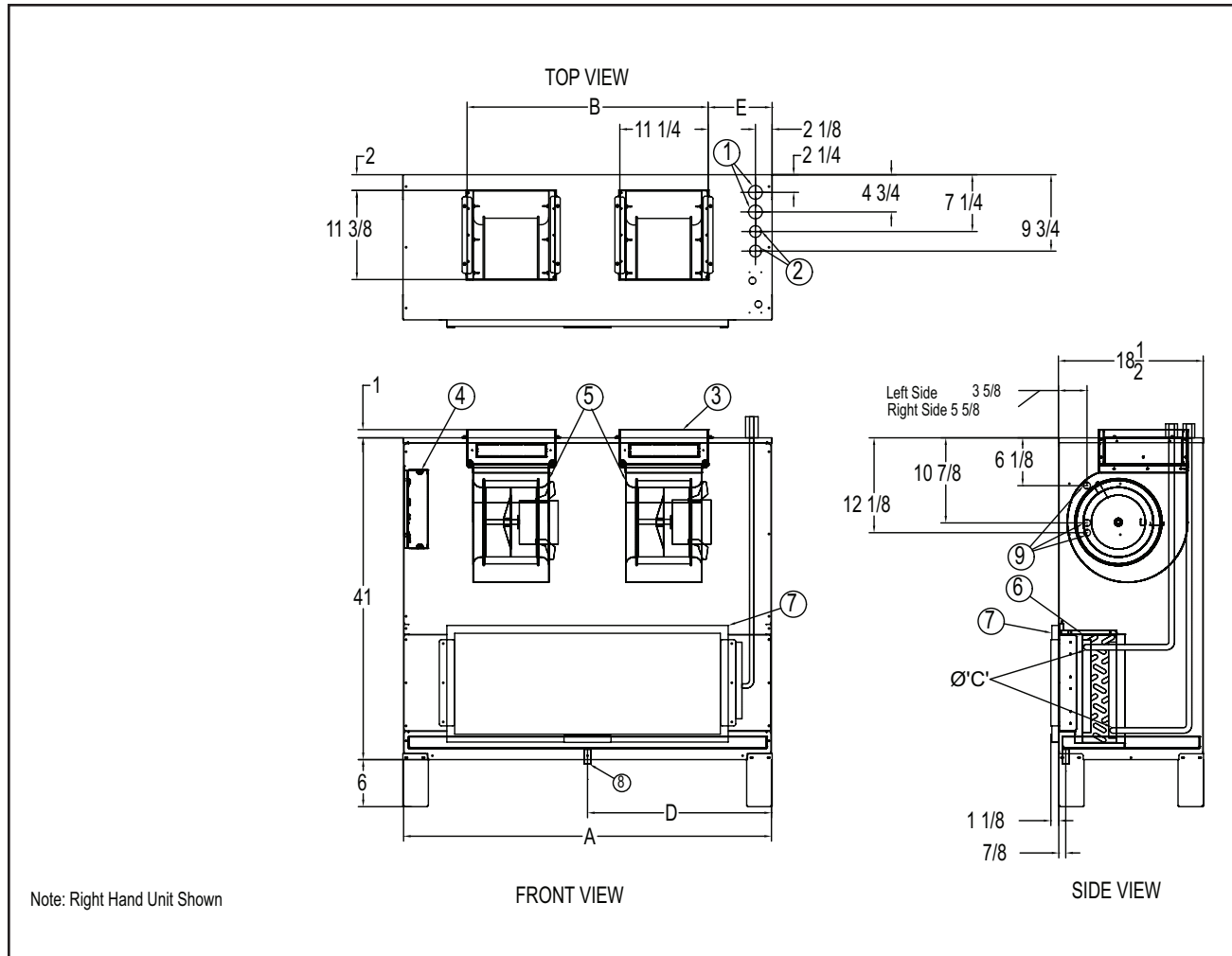
AVC

## DIMENSIONS

**SUPERIOR**  
**REX**

Fan Coils

### AVC CONCEALED CLOSET



Superior Rex Product Catalog | [www.superiorrex.com](http://www.superiorrex.com)

- |                                                                        |                             |                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Cold Water Coil Connections - 2/4 pipe supply and return O.D. = "C" | 3. Supply Duct Collar       | 7. Filter                          |
| 2. Hot Water Coil Connections - 4 pipe supply and return O.D. = 5/8"   | 4. Electrical Control Box   | 8. Condensate Connection 7/8" O.D. |
|                                                                        | 5. Motor/Blower(s) Assembly | 9. Electrical Knockout Entireties  |
|                                                                        | 6. Coil                     |                                    |

| Model | Dimensions (inches) |        |     |        |        |         | Approx. Weight (pounds) |
|-------|---------------------|--------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-------------------------|
|       | A                   | B      | C   | D      | E      | Filter  |                         |
| AVC06 | 23                  | N/A    | 5/8 | 11 1/2 | 5 7/8  | 15x17x1 | 150                     |
| AVC08 | 28                  | N/A    | 5/8 | 14     | 8 3/8  | 15x20x1 | 170                     |
| AVC10 | 32                  | N/A    | 7/8 | 16     | 10 3/8 | 15x23x1 | 195                     |
| AVC12 | 37                  | N/A    | 7/8 | 18 1/2 | 12 7/8 | 15x28x1 | 200                     |
| AVC14 | 42                  | 27 3/4 | 7/8 | 21     | 7 7/8  | 15x32x1 | 240                     |
| AVC16 | 47                  | 31 3/4 | 7/8 | 23 1/2 | 8 1/8  | 15x36x1 | 260                     |
| AVC18 | 52                  | 35 3/4 | 7/8 | 26     | 8 1/8  | 15x41x1 | 268                     |
| AVC20 | 56                  | 39 3/4 | 7/8 | 28     | 8 1/8  | 15x45x1 | 280                     |

All dimensions are in inches.

DIMENSIONS

# PERFORMANCE DATA



# Fan Coils

## AVC CONCEALED CLOSET

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                    |              |          |          |                    |          |          |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling (1) |              |          |          | 3 Rows Heating (1) |          |          |
|               | Total MBH          | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH       | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| AVC06         | 16.2               | 13.7         | 3.2      | 3.84     | 52.9               | 3.6      | 3.58     |
| AVC08         | 25.1               | 19.8         | 5.0      | 9.94     | 75.5               | 5.2      | 8.05     |
| AVC10         | 31.0               | 23.5         | 6.2      | 16.30    | 89.6               | 6.1      | 12.36    |
| AVC12         | 34.1               | 26.7         | 6.8      | 3.92     | 103.7              | 7.1      | 3.43     |
| AVC14         | 43.1               | 33.2         | 8.6      | 6.62     | 128.0              | 8.7      | 5.54     |
| AVC16         | 53.3               | 40.6         | 10.6     | 10.60    | 155.2              | 10.6     | 8.57     |
| AVC18         | 60.4               | 45.3         | 12.1     | 14.44    | 172.6              | 11.8     | 11.26    |
| AVC20         | 64.2               | 49.5         | 12.8     | 6.95     | 190.5              | 13.0     | 6.12     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 4 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH   | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| AVC06         | 20.5           | 15.8         | 4.1      | 7.77     | 61.8           | 4.2      | 6.31     |
| AVC08         | 27.1           | 21.3         | 5.4      | 2.66     | 84.2           | 5.7      | 2.40     |
| AVC10         | 33.6           | 25.2         | 6.7      | 4.34     | 99.6           | 6.8      | 3.61     |
| AVC12         | 38.5           | 29.1         | 7.7      | 2.53     | 116.0          | 7.9      | 2.28     |
| AVC14         | 49.0           | 36.4         | 9.8      | 4.28     | 143.3          | 9.8      | 3.66     |
| AVC16         | 60.7           | 44.7         | 12.1     | 6.85     | 174.1          | 11.9     | 5.64     |
| AVC18         | 68.8           | 49.7         | 13.7     | 9.23     | 192.9          | 13.2     | 7.30     |
| AVC20         | 74.6           | 54.9         | 14.9     | 6.49     | 214.7          | 14.7     | 5.63     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 5 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH   | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| AVC06         | 20.3           | 15.8         | 4.1      | 1.64     | 64.2           | 4.4      | 1.52     |
| AVC08         | 31.2           | 22.9         | 6.2      | 4.14     | 90.4           | 6.2      | 3.30     |
| AVC10         | 38.3           | 27.0         | 7.6      | 6.67     | 105.8          | 7.2      | 4.88     |
| AVC12         | 43.7           | 31.0         | 8.7      | 3.75     | 122.8          | 8.4      | 2.97     |
| AVC14         | 55.6           | 38.9         | 11.1     | 6.35     | 151.6          | 10.3     | 4.78     |
| AVC16         | 65.6           | 46.5         | 13.1     | 5.28     | 182.4          | 12.4     | 4.32     |
| AVC18         | 74.0           | 51.6         | 14.8     | 7.03     | 201.3          | 13.7     | 5.51     |
| AVC20         | 84.4           | 58.6         | 16.8     | 9.36     | 227.1          | 15.5     | 7.20     |

| 2-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |                |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 6 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 6 Rows Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH   | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| AVC06         | 22.6           | 16.6         | 4.5      | 2.33     | 66.9           | 4.6      | 1.92     |
| AVC08         | 34.3           | 23.8         | 6.8      | 5.76     | 93.4           | 6.4      | 4.10     |
| AVC10         | 38.7           | 26.9         | 7.7      | 3.11     | 106.8          | 7.3      | 2.38     |
| AVC12         | 47.5           | 32.1         | 9.5      | 5.01     | 125.4          | 8.6      | 3.55     |
| AVC14         | 57.2           | 39.0         | 11.4     | 4.30     | 153.1          | 10.5     | 3.28     |
| AVC16         | 70.9           | 48.1         | 14.2     | 6.85     | 186.7          | 12.7     | 5.07     |
| AVC18         | 79.4           | 53.2         | 15.9     | 9.01     | 205.2          | 14.0     | 6.43     |
| AVC20         | 90.3           | 60.3         | 18.0     | 11.94    | 231.6          | 15.8     | 8.41     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 2 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH  | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| AVC06         | 10.4           | 9.9          | 2.1      | 1.17     | 20.7          | 1.4      | 1.53     |
| AVC08         | 16.8           | 14.5         | 3.3      | 3.24     | 30.6          | 2.1      | 3.67     |
| AVC10         | 21.2           | 17.5         | 4.2      | 5.54     | 37.2          | 2.5      | 5.88     |
| AVC12         | 26.6           | 21.2         | 5.3      | 9.53     | 42.8          | 2.9      | 1.35     |
| AVC14         | 29.0           | 24.6         | 5.8      | 2.31     | 53.1          | 3.6      | 2.19     |
| AVC16         | 36.2           | 30.2         | 7.2      | 3.76     | 64.2          | 4.4      | 3.42     |
| AVC18         | 41.6           | 33.8         | 8.3      | 5.23     | 72.4          | 4.9      | 4.66     |
| AVC20         | 47.1           | 38.2         | 9.4      | 6.95     | 81.4          | 5.6      | 6.15     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 3 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH  | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| AVC06         | 15.6           | 13.0         | 3.1      | 3.59     | 20.1          | 1.4      | 1.48     |
| AVC08         | 24.2           | 18.9         | 4.8      | 9.33     | 29.7          | 2.0      | 3.54     |
| AVC10         | 29.9           | 22.5         | 6.0      | 15.29    | 36.0          | 2.5      | 5.65     |
| AVC12         | 32.7           | 25.4         | 6.5      | 3.64     | 41.5          | 2.8      | 1.35     |
| AVC14         | 41.5           | 31.7         | 8.3      | 6.19     | 51.5          | 3.5      | 2.23     |
| AVC16         | 51.4           | 38.8         | 10.3     | 9.92     | 62.2          | 4.2      | 3.47     |
| AVC18         | 58.2           | 43.2         | 11.6     | 13.51    | 70.2          | 4.8      | 4.70     |
| AVC20         | 61.8           | 47.3         | 12.3     | 6.49     | 78.9          | 5.4      | 6.10     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 4 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH  | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| AVC06         | 19.7           | 15.1         | 3.9      | 7.24     | 19.5          | 1.3      | 1.43     |
| AVC08         | 26.0           | 20.2         | 5.2      | 2.46     | 28.7          | 2.0      | 3.36     |
| AVC10         | 32.2           | 24.0         | 6.4      | 4.02     | 34.8          | 2.4      | 5.35     |
| AVC12         | 36.9           | 27.6         | 7.4      | 2.33     | 40.1          | 2.7      | 1.33     |
| AVC14         | 46.9           | 34.5         | 9.4      | 3.96     | 49.7          | 3.4      | 2.20     |
| AVC16         | 58.2           | 42.4         | 11.6     | 6.34     | 60.2          | 4.1      | 3.42     |
| AVC18         | 65.9           | 47.2         | 13.2     | 8.53     | 67.8          | 4.6      | 4.61     |
| AVC20         | 71.5           | 52.1         | 14.3     | 5.99     | 76.2          | 5.2      | 5.99     |

| 4-PIPE SYSTEM |                |              |          |          |               |          |          |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Model         | 5 Rows Cooling |              |          |          | 1 Row Heating |          |          |
|               | Total MBH      | Sensible MBH | Flow GPM | PD ft WG | Sensible MBH  | Flow GPM | PD ft WG |
| AVC06         | 19.4           | 15.0         | 3.9      | 1.50     | 19.0          | 1.3      | 1.36     |
| AVC08         | 30.0           | 21.8         | 6.0      | 3.86     | 27.9          | 1.9      | 3.23     |
| AVC10         | 36.6           | 25.7         | 7.3      | 6.15     | 33.7          | 2.3      | 5.12     |
| AVC12         | 42.0           | 29.5         | 8.4      | 3.49     | 38.9          | 2.7      | 1.34     |
| AVC14         | 53.0           | 36.9         | 10.6     | 5.84     | 48.2          | 3.3      | 2.20     |
| AVC16         | 62.6           | 44.1         | 12.5     | 4.85     | 58.3          | 4.0      | 3.36     |
| AVC18         | 70.6           | 49.0         | 14.1     | 6.44     | 65.6          | 4.5      | 4.51     |
| AVC20         | 80.7           | 55.7         | 16.1     | 8.63     | 73.8          | 5.0      | 5.94     |

1. Standard basic unit.
2. All ratings are based at sea level altitude, nominal air volumes at 0 external static pressure and with water as the cooling fluid.

3. Cooling capacities are based on 80°F DB/67°F WB entering air, 45°F entering water, 10°F water temperature rise and high fan speed.
4. Heating capacities are based on 70°F DB entering air temperature, 180°F entering hot water, 30°F water temperature drop and high fan speed.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

| Model | Motor   |            |
|-------|---------|------------|
|       | HP      | Total AMPS |
| AVC06 | 1/4     | 3.60       |
| AVC08 | 1/4     | 4.30       |
| AVC10 | 1/4     | 4.30       |
| AVC12 | 1/3     | 5.10       |
| AVC14 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.20   |
| AVC16 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.20   |
| AVC18 | 2 x 1/4 | 2 x 4.50   |
| AVC20 | 2 x 1/3 | 2 x 4.50   |

1. Electric ratings are based on units suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz.

| Nominal Air Volumes |         |      |      |
|---------------------|---------|------|------|
| Model               | cfm (1) |      |      |
|                     | High    | Med  | Low  |
| AVC06               | 840     | 683  | 584  |
| AVC08               | 1122    | 801  | 660  |
| AVC10               | 1054    | 1083 | 801  |
| AVC12               | 1433    | 1189 | 934  |
| AVC14               | 1763    | 1384 | 1166 |
| AVC16               | 2160    | 1588 | 1325 |
| AVC18               | 2333    | 2125 | 1629 |
| AVC20               | 2642    | 2389 | 2018 |

1. Nominal air volume ratings are based on a 3-row coil at sea level altitude with 0 external static pressure.
2. Air volumes are based at high fan speed.

## FAN COILS

## Apartment Vertical Standard Configurations

1. Furnish and install Superior Rex model AVC vertical high-output fan coils of sizes and capacities shown on the plans to meet prevailing cooling and heating requirements.
2. Fan coils shall be performance certified to AHRI Standard 440.
3. Units shall be wired in compliance with ANSI/UL 1995 Standard and listed with ETL.
4. Fan coils shall be sound tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 260 for ducted units and AHRI Standard 350 for non-ducted units. Manufacturer shall provide these dB ratings on request for each model specified.
5. Unit casing shall be 18-gauge, zinc coated, phosphate treated, G90 galvanized steel.
6. High-efficiency, 3-row coil shall be suitable for a 2-pipe system. Coils shall be manufactured with aluminum fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubes. The copper tubes shall be 1/2-inch OD with a wall thickness of 0.014-inch which comply with ASTM B-75. The fins shall be waved with ripple edges for superior efficiency with a thickness of 0.0045-inch and spaced at 10 fpi. Coils rated to 300 psi operational pressure. All coils shall be shipped with a safety air pressure of 30 - 50 psi to guarantee a leak free arrival at the final destination. Unit pipe entry location shall be in accordance with the project schedule.
7. Coil shall be installed with manual Schrader type air vents with a sealing cap and be located at the highest point of the coil. The cap shall have a dual purpose, to seal any potential water leakage in the eventuality of Schrader valve failure and as a service tool for the extraction/insertion of the internal Schrader valve.
8. Filter shall be 1-inch nominal thickness of the disposable type with a one-piece moisture resistant chipboard frame to eliminate corner separations. The spun glass filtering media shall be bonded with a resinous agent providing rigidity and resistance to media compression and meets UL class 2.
9. Cabinet shall be lined with 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances), NFPA 255, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.
10. Motor(s) shall be multi-speed of the permanent split capacitor type (PSC) and be directly coupled to the centrifugal fan blower. Motor shall be suitable for a power supply of 115V/1Ph/60Hz and shall be internally protected with an automatic thermal overload. Motor shaft shall be supported by sleeve bearings of the permanently lubricated type for the full life expectancy of the motor. All motors shall be directly mounted to the fan blower and be isolated from the unit casing by three resilient anti-vibration mounts.
11. Direct-driven fan(s) shall be of the whisper quite type, Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) forward curved statically and dynamically balanced at the factory. The fan wheel and casing shall be constructed of galvanized steel.
12. Electric components shall be wired to a single control panel for single point power supply. Wiring exposed to the outside of the units shall be installed in conduits to meet UL 1995 safety requirements.
13. Condensate pans shall be single-wall 18-gauge G90 galvanized steel welded at the corners, thermally insulated on the outside with 1/2-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances), NFPA 255, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84 ([Consult Superior Rex for availability](#)).
14. The factory installed 7/8-inch OD sweat copper condensate connection shall be located at the lowest point of the condensate pan to ensure all water drains from the condensate pan.
15. Discharge air flange(s) shall be 1-inch to facilitate the connection of field ducts.

## SPECIFICATIONS



## Fan Coils

### FAN COILS

Apartment Vertical Optional Configurations

#### COOLING AND HEATING COIL

1. High-efficiency 4-, 5- and 6-row coils suitable for 2-pipe systems, or
2. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3, 4 and 5-rows chilled water (CW) with 1-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications, or
3. High-efficiency single block with 2, 3 and 4 rows chilled water (CW) with 2-row re-heat/pre-heat coil suitable for 4-pipe system applications.

#### FILTER

1. Filter shall be 1-inch pleated filter with an average atmospheric dust spot efficiency range of 20 - 30% per ASHRAE Standard 52.1 test method or,
2. Filter shall be 1-inch washable filter consisting of synthetic fibers coated with a special resin, then baked together at a high temperature resulting in a tough and springy, thoroughly bonded, nearly rigid air filtration media. Washable filters shall have a longer service life, better structural integrity as well as being completely odor free.
3. A spare set of filters shall be available for replacement after the commissioning of the unit and prior to the handover of the project.

#### CABINET INSULATION

Cabinet liners shall be 1-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances) and NFPA 255 with less than 25 flame and less than 50 smoke spread, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.

#### MOTOR AND MOTOR ACCESSORIES

1. Motors shall be suitable for 115V/1Ph/60Hz or 208V/1Ph/60Hz or 230V/1Ph/60Hz or 277V/1Ph/60Hz power supplies (delete as applicable).
2. A motor in-line quick disconnect shall be installed to facilitate the removal/replacement of motor.

#### THERMOSTAT AND ACCESSORIES

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

#### DISCONNECT SWITCH AND FUSES

Units shall be wired for single point power supply with a disconnect switch and fuse(s) to match the unit full maximum circuit ampacity (MCA) in line with UL 1995.

#### TWO-PIPE HEAT/COOL AUTO CHANGEOVER SWITCH

A mechanical changeover switch shall be supplied on 2-pipe systems to automatically change over the operation of the thermostat for summer and winter modes.

#### ELECTRIC HEATER AND ACCESSORIES

1. Electric heaters shall be of the wound type mounted in a metal frame and supported by ceramic rings and terminals. Electric heaters shall be installed on the blower and coil discharge side for better heat dissipation and shall include an automatic reset high limit cut-out and contactor.
2. 2-pipe standby electric heating - heaters shall be installed and pre-wired as standby heating for the eventuality of a failure of the primary hot water (HW) system. A changeover sensor shall be installed in each unit and the changeover between the failed hot water system and the standby electric heater shall be automatic.

#### CHILLED AND HOT WATER VALVE CONTROLS

Refer to the Accessories section for details.

#### CONDENSATE PAN AND ACCESSORIES

1. Condensate pan shall be single wall manufactured in 20-gauge 304 stainless steel and shall be thermally protected on the outside with ½-inch dual-density fiberglass with a density of 1.5lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> and 4.0lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> for the face meeting NFPA 90A and 90B (appliances), NFPA 255, UL 181, UL723 and ASTM E84.
2. An automatic safety overflow switch shall be installed in the condensate pan and shall prevent the operation of the unit electric system if an overflow status is detected.

## Thermostats



Basic model (RAB) – shall be electromechanical, remote wall thermostat, gas diaphragm based and shall include the following features: Temperature set-point control with dual set-point temperature scale (F/C) and adjustable min/max temperature mechanical limit stops; system off and 3-speed fan switch; heat/cool manual temperature switch; on/off control valve(s) output; fan auto or continuous selection; 24V thru 277V control voltage, 50 or 60Hz; and UL and cUL listed.



Electronic with LED indication model (RCC) – shall be electronic remote wall or unit mounted thermostat with LED indicators and shall include the following features: Temperature set-point control with dual set-point temperature scale (F/C) and adjustable min/max temperature mechanical limit stops; operational modes: off, normal, energy saving and frost protection; system off and 3-speed fan switch; fan continuous or temperature dependent operation; automatic heat/cool temperature changeover control; heat/cool and fan on LED indication; on/off control valve(s) output; 24V control voltage, 50 or 60Hz; optional remote wall or duct sensor connection; and UL and cUL listed.



Electronic with LCD indication model (RDF) – shall be electronic remote wall or unit mounted thermostat with LCD indication and shall include the following features: Operational modes: off, normal, energy saving and standby; system off and 3-speed fan switch; fan continuous or temperature dependent operation; manual or automatic heat/cool temperature changeover control; min/max setpoint temperature limitation; setpoints or room temperature display; on/off control valve(s) output; 24V control voltage, 50 or 60Hz; optional remote duct or wall sensor connection; selectable installation and control parameters; and UL and cUL listed.

Modulated model (RLA) – Shall be an electronic remote wall mounted thermostat with modulated outputs, UL and cUL listed.

## Thermostat Accessories

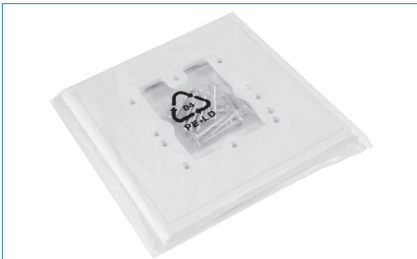


Thermostat shall be supplied with a remote duct mounted sensor (RCC, RDF and RLA models only).

Thermostat shall be supplied with a remote wall mounted sensor (RCC, RDF and RLA models only).



## Thermostat Accessories (continued)



Thermostat shall be supplied with a wall mount plate (4.75" SQR) for covering unpainted wall areas or non-wallpaper areas.

Thermostats shall be supplied with lockable covers to prevent unauthorized changes to the temperature set-points.

Thermostat shall be suitable for 24V control voltage (all RCC, RDF and RLA thermostats must be 24V).

## Motorized Control Valves



Motorized control valves shall be 2- or 3-Way valve(s) with sweat or threaded connections and shall have the following features: Body and body trim made of brass; stem made of stainless steel ASTM A582 type 303 with Ethylene propylene sealing O-rings, suitable for water/glycol concentrations up to 50%; and operation between 34 to 230°F. Maximum inlet pressure of 125 psig; metal-to-metal seat with a stroke of  $\frac{1}{10}$ -inch and rated to ANSI Class 125, close-off ratings in accordance with ANSI/FCI 70-2, class rate ANSI Class III and mounting location shall be NEMA1 (interior only).

## Motorized Valve Actuators



Valve actuators shall be ON/OFF or modulated, normally closed to the coil with spring return action for CW and HW applications or normally open to the coil for HW applications only and shall have the following features: ON/OFF actuators shall be suitable for 24, 120, 208 or 277V control voltage; UL listed for plenums to UL 873; cUL certified to Canadian Standards C22.2 No 24-93; direct coupled installation without tools; manual override; visual position indication; 40 sec max running time;  $\frac{1}{10}$ -inch nominal stroke; 24lb nominal force; operation temperature between 41 and 122°F and 0% to 90% relative humidity (non corrosive); NEMA 1 mounting location.



Modulated actuators shall be suitable for 24V control voltage and a signal voltage of 0-10V; UL listed for plenums to UL 873; cUL certified to Canadian Standards C22.2 No 24-93; direct coupled installation without tools; manual override; visual position indication; 40 sec max running time;  $\frac{1}{10}$ -inch nominal stroke; 24lb nominal force; Operation temperature between 41 and 122°F.

All valve actuators shall be compatible with 2 or 3-Way valves.

## Valve Package Accessories



Ball valves shall be manufactured of brass OT58-UNI-5705-65 with a chrome plated brass ball with Teflon<sup>®</sup> seals. The shaft shall be sealed via dual VITON O-rings and capable of operating at 325°F and 600 psi pressure WOG. All ball valves shall be supplied with a memory stop actuator and be located in the inlet pipes to the fan coil unit.



## Valve Package Accessories (continued)



Unions shall be of forged brass ASTM B283 with VITON O-rings installed in the return and supply CW and/or HW pipes to facilitate the connection or removal of the unit.



Pressure and temperature test plugs shall have 1/4-inch MNPT thread, suitable for operation up to 325°F and 1000 psi pressure. Test plugs shall be located in the return and supply CW and/or HW pipes to measure unit total pressure drop and/or unit water in/out temperatures.

Strainers shall be of forged brass ASTM B283, suitable for operation up to 325°F and 600 psi pressure WOG. Mesh shall be #20 made of stainless steel and the mesh access cap shall be sealed with a VITON O-ring and the cap shall have a 1/4-inch NPT access port. Strainers shall be installed to the supply CW and/or HW pipes to avoid blockages on the unit water system components.



Coil blow down drain valves shall be of the chromed plated ball type with Teflon<sup>®</sup> seals; dual VITON O-rings seal suitable for operation up to 325°F and 600 psi pressure WOG. Valve connections shall be 1/4-inch MNPT and 3/4 inch hose bib and cap. Blow down valves shall be installed at the lowest point of the coils to enable the evacuation of all water for system repairs and/or coil replacements.

Automatic water flow control valve shall be manufactured of forged brass ASTM B283, suitable for operation up to 325°F and 600 psi pressure WOG. The automatic flow cartridge shall be removable and be accessible via forged brass cap sealed with VITON and EPDM O-rings. Auto flow control valves shall be installed with two pressure test plugs and be located in the return CW and/or HW pipes. The Auto Flow Control Valve(s) shall control the water flow in accordance with the project Fancoil coil schedule.

Manual adjustable flow control valve shall be manufactured of forged brass ASTM B283 and be of the calibrated manual balancing valve type, modified venture ball valve with a union end and capable of operation at 325°F, 600 psi pressure WOG with the following features: Ball valve with chrome plated brass ball and Teflon seals; Shaft sealed via dual VITON O-rings; Handle shall have a calibrated scale indicator and a stainless steel memory stop. Manual flow control valve shall be installed with two pressure test plugs and be located in the return CW and/or HW pipes. The Auto Flow Control Valve shall control the water flow in accordance with the project Fancoil coil schedule.

### Flexible Connectors



Pipe flexible connectors shall be fire rated in compliance with ASTM E 84-00 (NFPA 225, ANSI/UL 723 and UBC 8-1) with the following features:  
Operating pressure 400 psi @ 265°F, fittings made of brass with NPSM swivel w/ seal and MNPT; fabric reinforced EPDM core; stainless steel braid reinforcement; brass OT58 fittings; stainless steel ferrule; fiber EPDM gasket.

### "Combo" Accessories

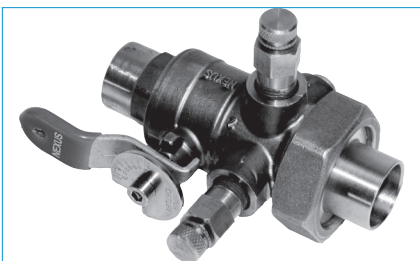
Valve package components shall be provided in single body "COMBO" package as follows:



Ball valve + Strainer + Union and be installed in the supply side of the CW and/or HW coil, or



Ball valve + Auto flow control valve + Union and installed in the return side of the CW and/or HW coil, or



Ball valve + Manual adjustable flow control valve + Union and be installed in the return side of the CW and/or HW coil.

### Valve Package Connection Size

Valve package connections shall be suitable for 5/8-inch in diameter copper piping for units up to and including sizes 08 (800 cfm nominal airflows) with CW connections and units up to size 20 (2000 cfm nominal airflow) for HW connections. All units sizes 10 (1000 cfm nominal airflow) and above the CW connections shall be suitable for copper piping in 7/8-inch diameter.